ECLIPSE® C/350 Principles of Operation





ECLIPSE® C/350 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

Understand Contract Contract State Data General Data General Corporation, Westboro, Massachusetts 01581

NOTICE

Data General Corporation (DGC) has prepared this manual for use by DGC personnel, licensees, and customers. The information contained herein is the property of DGC and shall not be reproduced in whole or in part without DGC's prior written approval.

Users are cautioned that DGC reserves the right to make changes without notice in the specifications and materials contained herein and shall not be responsible for any damages (including consequential) caused by reliance on the materials presented, including, but not limited to typographical, arithmetic, or listing errors.

NOVA, INFOS, and ECLIPSE are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation, Westboro, Massachusetts. DASHER and microNOVA are trademarks of Data General Corporation, Westboro, Massachusetts.

FIRST EDITION

(First Printing, August 1978)

Ordering No. 014-000610-00 © Data General Corporation, 1978 All Rights Reserved Printed in the United States of America Rev. 01, August 1978



CONTENTS

ECLIPSE C/350 SYSTEM

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ECLIPSE C/350 SYSTEM

- Main Storage
- I/O Management System
- Main Processor
- Physical Design and Packaging
- Software Support

RII CO

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

ADDRESSING CONVENTIONS Word Addressing Definitions ADDRESSING MODES BYTE MANIPULATION Byte Format Byte Instructions BIT MANIPULATION Bit Addressing Bit Instructions CHARACTER MANIPULATION Character Instructions NUMBER CONVENTIONS **Integer Format Decimal Format Unpacked Decimals** Packed Decimal **Data Type Indicator Logical Format Floating Point Format** Sign Exponent Mantissa

i

9	NUMBER MANIPULATION
9	Fixed Point Arithmetic Instructions
10	DECIMAL ARITHMETIC
10	Decimal Faults
10	Logical Operation Instructions
11	Floating Point Arithmetic
11	Floating Point Registers
11	Guard Digit
11	Floating Point Fault Conditions
12	Floating Point Trap
15	ALC MANIPULATION
15	ALC Format
15	ALC Instructions
15	ALC Instruction Execution
15	Carry
15	Function
16	Shift Operations
16	Skip Tests
16	Load/No-Load
17	THE STACK
18	Stack Control Words
18	Stack Pointer
18	Stack Limit
18	Stack Fault Address
18	Frame Pointer
18	Stack Protection
18	Stack Overflow
18	Stack Underflow
19	Stack Protection Faults
19	Stack Overflow Protection
19	Stack Underflow Protection
19	Stack Fault Handler
19	Initializing the Stack Control Words
19	Stack Pointer
19	Stack Limit
20	Stack Fault Address
20	Frame Pointer
20	Examples
20	Stack Instructions

~ ·

ii

		PROGRAM EXECUTION	21
		Sequential Operation	21
		Program Flow Alteration	21
		Program Flow Interruption	22
		Program Flow Alteration Instructions	22
TIONS	FUNCTI	LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETR	24
		Floating Point Functions	24
		Algorithm Coefficients	24
		Floating Point Function Instructions	25
		EXTENDED OPERATION FEATURE	25
		Extended Operation Instructions	25
	ION	MEMORY ALLOCATION AND PROTE	26
		MAP Functions	26
		Address Translation	26
		Sharing of Physical Memory	26
		Types of Maps	26
		Unmapped Mode	27
		MAP Protection Capabilities	27
		Load Effective Address Mode	. 27
		Initial Conditions	28
		MAP Instructions	28
		INPUT/OUTPUT	29
		Busy and Done Flags	29
		Programmed I/O	29
		Data Channel I/O	29
		I/O Interrupts	30
		Interrupt System Definitions	30
	tem	Processing an Interrupt Without a Priority S	30
		Priority Interrupt System	31
		Stack Changes	31
		Using the Vector Instruction	32
		Basic I/O Devices	33
		Asynchronous Line Controller	33
		Real-Time Clock	33
		Programmable Interval Timer	33
		BASIC I/O DEVICES	33
		Programmable Interval Timer	33
		Programming Considerations	34
		BASIC I/O DEVICES Programmable Interval Timer Programming Considerations	33 33 34

CONTENTS CONTINUED

34	Real Time Clock						
35	Asynchronous Line Controller						
36	CONSOLE Using the Console Address Mode Feature						
36							
36	Logical Address Mode						
36	Physical Address Mode						
36	Memory Diagnostic Mode						
36	Using the ECLIPSE C/350 Program Loader						
37	Program Load (Data Channel, Optional Burst Multiplexor)						
37	Program Load Using Programmed I/O						
37	Debugging Programs Using the Console						
38	POWER FAIL/AUTO-RESTART						
38	POWER FAIL						
CHAPTER III	OPTIONAL FEATURES						
1	HIGH-SPEED I/O						
1	Burst Multiplexor Channel						
1	BMC Address Modes						
2	ВМС Мар						
· 2	Burst Multiplexor Channel Instructions						
• 3	MEMORY ERROR CHECKING						
3	Error Checking and Correction						
3	ERCC Instructions						
CHAPTER IV	ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS						
1	CODING AIDS						
70	Common Process						
70	Mode A						
70	Mode B						
72	Mode B - Part I						
72	Mode C - Part I						
72	Mode D - Part I						
72	Mode E - Part I						
72	Modes B through E - Part II						

iv

CHAPTER V

ECLIPSE C/350 I/O INSTRUCTIONS

1	CODING AIDS
2	BURST MULTIPLEXOR CHANNEL
4	Map Load Formats
4	Map Dump Formats
5	CENTRAL PROCESSOR
8	ERCC ERROR CORRECTION
10	MEMORY ALLOCATION AND PROTECTION
14	PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMER
15	REAL TIME CLOCK
15	PRIMARY ASYNCHRONOUS LINE INPUT
16	PRIMARY ASYNCHRONOUS LINE OUTPUT
CHAPTER VI	CONSOLE FUNCTIONS
APPENDIX A	STANDARD I/O DEVICE CODES
APPENDIX B	OCTAL AND HEXADECIMAL CONVERSION
APPENDIX C	ASCII CHARACTER CODES
APPENDIX D	BINARY, OCTAL AND DECIMAL NUMBERING SYSTEMS
APPENDIX E	COMPATIBILITY WITH NOVA LINE COMPUTERS
APPENDIX F	ADDRESSING
APPENDIX G	BOOTSTRAP LOADER
BIBLIOGRAPHY	

v

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter I ECLIPSE[®]C/350 SYSTEM

The ECLIPSE C/350 system is the newest member of a new generation of Data General commercial computer systems. The advanced architectural features of the C/350 system provide exceptional configuration flexibility, with the result that the ECLIPSE C/350 can competently serve a wide variety of commercial applications. In this chapter we discuss the highlights of the ECLIPSE C/350 system and its options.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ECLIPSE C/350 SYSTEM

There are 4 systems making up the ECLIPSE C/350 which together are responsible for the processing power and throughput capability of this machine. They are:

- Main Storage system,
- I/O Management System,
- Main Processor,
- Packaging.

In this section we cover the highlights of these systems.

Main Storage

The ECLIPSE C/350 has a maximum memory capacity of 1 Mbyte when using Error Checking and Correcting (ERCC) semiconductor memory, with cycle times of 500 nanoseconds for read cycles, 700 nanoseconds for write cycles.

With core memory, the C/350 has a maximum memory capacity of 512 Kbytes, with a cycle time of 800 nanoseconds.

Memory modules can be interleaved up to 8 ways; 4-way interleaving produces an effective cycle time as low as 300 nanoseconds for certain CPU instructions, and 200 nanoseconds for optional burst multiplexor I/O.

The C/350 Memory Allocation and Protection unit protects individual user space within memory on a 2 Kbyte page basis. Protection modes include address validity, infinite defer, write, and I/O protection.

I/O Management System

The ECLIPSE C/350 has several systems for transferring information to and from the computer. Each method is appropriate for certain types of peripherals.

The optional Burst Multiplexor Channel (BMC) provides a direct communication path between main memory and high-performance peripherals such as DG/Disc Storage Subsystems and Fixed-Head DG/Discs. Maximum transfer rates are 10 Mbyte/second input, 6.7 Mbyte/second output. The BMC option can support up to 4 controllers transferring simultaneously.

The standard NOVA/ECLIPSE data channel provides I/O communication for medium-speed devices such as cartridge discs, magnetic tapes, data channel line printers, and synchronous communications. Maximum transfer rates are 2.5 Mbyte/second input, 1.7 Mbyte/second output.

Programmed I/O, with priority interrupt handling and vectoring capability for automatic dispatch to the correct interrupt handler, provides I/O communication for low-speed devices such as CRT terminals, paper tape punches, and card readers.

Main Processor

The ECLIPSE C/350 main processor can execute the standard ECLIPSE instruction set, using a fast integer multiply/divide function implemented in firmware. It also executes the standard 56-instruction ECLIPSE floating point instruction set using the Floating Point Processor (FPP) for extremely high-speed floating point operations.

The FPP also executes the Floating Point Functions. These assembly language instructions perform heavily-used scientific functions such as sine, cosine, square root, natural logarithms, exponentiation and polynomial evaluations.

The Character Instruction Set simplifies handling of strings of characters or bytes. It is especially useful in communications and business applications, or any situation where strings of bytes must be moved, compared, or checked against a reference.

The Decimal/Edit instruction set handles many types of commercial operations, using a variety of industry-compatible formats. Decimal numbers can be converted to floating point format, manipulated by the Floating Point Processor (FPP) and then reconverted without round-off error.

In addition, the Edit subprogram can perform many different operations on a decimal number, including leading zero suppression, floating fill characters, punctuation control, and insertion of text into the destination field.

Physical Design and Packaging

The ECLIPSE C/350 is packaged in a 19" wide rack cabinet, allowing vertical mounting of up to 34 boards in the mainframe. The ECLIPSE C/350 uses a 135-amp (+5V) power supply and a heavy-duty power distribution/fusing system. Multilayer printed circuit boards provide optimal power and signal distribution throughout. An additional 270-amp (+5V) power supply is available for systems with higher current requirements.

The C/350 cabinet contains a heavy-duty blower system with over-temperature protection and integral cable troughs for routing cables to free-standing devices.

The front console is relocatable for troubleshooting at the backplane and uses LED lamps for long life. It can address the entire physical address space, select individual maps, modify, examine or monitor individual locations, and freeze on address read or write.

Software Support

A wide variety of software support is available for the ECLIPSE C/350 system.

The Real-Time Disc Operating System (RDOS) supports real-time and batch operations plus independent foreground/background processing. It also supports INFOStm (Data General's data base management system) and, with INFOStm, the Idea (Interactive Data Entry and Access) system. RDOS can manage up to 512 Kbyte of main memory.

The Advanced Operating System (AOS) uses adaptive resource management for efficient operation in multiuser environments. It can manage up to 1 Mbyte of main memory in the ECLIPSE C/350 and supports concurrent batch, timesharing, and real-time operations. In addition, AOS can also support INFOStm and Idea.

Many higher-level languages are also available, including Fortran IV, Fortran V, Extended Basic, PL/I, DG/L (an ALGOL-derivative structured programming language), and Macro Assembler.

Chapter II CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

The ECLIPSE C/350 contains a variety of extremely powerful standard ECLIPSE facilities, including:

the ECLIPSE standard instruction set, the stack, the data channel, the MAP, the character instruction set (CIS), decimal arithmetic instructions, high-speed floating point processor (FPP), floating point functions.

In addition, there are two optional facilities:

the Burst Multiplexor Channel (BMC), Error Checking and Correcting (ERCC).

In this chapter we describe the facilities which are standard on all ECLIPSE C/350's, and the assembly-language instructions which control these facilities. In the next chapter, we describe the optional facilities and their instructions.

You can find complete descriptions of all the ECLIPSE C/350 assembly-language instructions, other than I/O instructions, in Chapter IV. Chapter V contains complete descriptions of all the I/O instructions.

ADDRESSING CONVENTIONS

The various methods of addressing memory locations in the ECLIPSE C/350 give you considerable flexibility when storing and retrieving data, or transferring control to a different procedure.

Each addressed location in main memory consists of a 16-bit word. The first word in memory has the address 0, the next has the address 1, the next 2, and so forth.

In this manual, we speak of a user's *address space* of 15 bits. This is a reference to the *logical* address space - the address space which the user normally sees and which can be addressed by a 15-bit address. The maximum amount of logical address space available to the programmer is 32,768 words. (The *physical* address space - corresponding to the total amount of main memory in the computer - may be much larger.) Within a logical address space, the next sequential memory location after location 77777₈ is location 0.

The MAP controls the relationship between a logical address space and the physical address space by translating logical addresses to physical addresses. When the MAP is enabled, it intercepts each memory reference and translates the 15-bit logical address into a 20-bit physical address. Unless the MAP itself is being programmed, the translation process is invisible to the programmer.

Word Addressing Definitions

The following definitions are useful for understanding word addressing in the ECLIPSE C/350:

SHORT CLASS:

AC OR EXTENDED OP CODE

					•						_					
l	OF	co	DE		-	@	IND	EX		1	DIS	PLA	CEM	ENT	1	1 .
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

EXTENDED CLASS:

DEPENDS ON INSTRUCTION

	<u>ا</u>						۱	<u></u>		1					
	IND	EX	INC OR	AC		IND	EX		1					1	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
@	DISPLACEMENT														
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Addressing Modes - Three methods of addressing using a displacement from some reference point to find the desired address. Different modes use different reference points.

Indirect Addressing - A method of addressing which uses the first address found as a pointer to another address which, in turn, may be used as a pointer to yet another address, etc. A series of indirect addresses is called an *indirection chain*.

Index Bits - Bits in the instruction which control the addressing mode used when executing this instruction.

Indirect Bit - A bit in the instruction or address which controls the indirection chain at each step of the addressing process.

Displacement Bits - Bits in the instruction which control the displacement distance, in memory locations, between some reference point (determined by the mode) and the desired address.

Effective Address Calculation - Logical process of converting the index, indirect, and displacement bits into an address to be used by the instruction.

Intermediate Address - The address obtained by the effective address calculation before testing for indirection.

Lower Page Zero - Locations 0-3778 in memory.

When the index bits are 00, the displacement is considered an unsigned integer. When the index bits are 01, 10, or 11, the displacement is considered a signed integer. Below is a table for the range of the displacement field under various conditions.

INDEX BITS	RANGE OF DISPLACEMENT FIELD					
SHORT CLASS	EXTENDED CLASS					
00	0 to 377 ₈ or 0 to 255 ₁₀	0 to 77777 ₈ or 0 to 32,767 ₁₀				
01 10 11	-200 ₈ to 177 ₈ or -128 to +127 ₁₀	-40000 ₈ to 37777 ₈ or -16,384 to +16,383 ₁₀				

ADDRESSING MODES

Word addressing in the ECLIPSE C/350 can be done in the following modes:

- absolute addressing;
- P.C. (program counter) relative addressing;
- accumulator relative addressing.

In addition, direct or indirect addressing can be used in any of these modes. By choosing the proper mode at the appropriate time, you can obtain access to any address in your logical address space.

The figure below illustrates the three addressing modes.



CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

Absolute Addressing Mode - In absolute addressing mode, the intermediate address is set equal to the unmodified displacement. As a result, the short class of instructions specify locations in the range 0.377_8 in the absolute mode (short class instructions are restricted to 8 bits in the displacement).

Lower page zero thus becomes very important because any memory-reference in truction can address this area. You can use it as a common storage area for items that you frequently reference throughout a program. Note, however, that we reserve some of these locations for special purposes.

Extended class instructions can reference any logical memory address using the absolute addressing mode.

P.C. Relative Addressing Mode - In P.C. relative addressing mode, the intermediate address is found by adding the displacement to the address of the word containing the displacement.

Accumulator Relative Addressing Mode - In accumulator relative addressing mode, the intermediate address is found by adding the displacement to the contents of the accumulator indicated by the index bits (you may use either AC2 or AC3).

Direct and Indirect Addressing - Direct addressing uses the intermediate address without modification.

Indirect addressing uses the intermediate address as a pointer to the next address. If bit 0 of the next address is 1, this address is used as a *pointer* which points to another address. The indirection chain is continued until an address is found with bit 0 equal to 0. This address is then used as the address of the data.

Any number of indirection levels is permitted in the ECLIPSE C/350, but indirect protection is available which can limit indirections to 15 levels (see the MAP section).

Auto-Incrementing and Auto-Decrementing - If the intermediate address of a short class instruction is in the range $20-27_8$, and the indirect bit is 1, the contents of the addressed location are incremented by one, and the addressing chain continues using the *incremented* value of the addressed location.

If the intermediate address of a short class instruction is in the range $30-37_8$, and the indirect bit is 1, the contents of the addressed location are decremented by one, and the addressing chain continues using the *decremented* value of the addressed location.

NOTE: The state of bit 0 before the increment or decrement determines whether the indirection chain is continued. For example: Assume an auto-increment location contains 177777_8 (all

bits = 1 including bit 0), and the location is referenced as part of an indirection chain. After incrementing, the location contains all zeros. However, bit 0 was 1 before the increment, so 0 will be the next address in the chain, rather than the effective address.

You can find a flow diagram of the addressing process in an appendix.

BYTE MANIPULATION

Byte Format

We represent bytes as 8-bit unsigned binary integers. A byte in memory is selected by a 16-bit byte pointer. Bits 0-14 of the byte pointer contain the memory address of a 2-byte word. Bit 15 (the byte indicator) indicates which byte of the addressed location will be used. If bit 15 is 0, the high-order byte (bits 0-7) will be used. If bit 15 is 1, the low-order byte (bits 8-15) will be used. See the figure below.



Byte Instructions

The byte instructions are shown in the table below. Note that when an instruction moves a byte to an accumulator it also clears the high-order half of the destination accumulator. When an instruction moves a byte from an accumulator to memory, it leaves unchanged the other byte contained in that word of memory.

The two extended instructions (ELDB and ESTB) use a byte pointer contained in the instruction coding to reference bytes. The two short class instructions (LDB and STB) use an accumulator to hold the byte pointer.

Byte Instructions

Mnem	Name	Function					
LDB ELDB	Load Byte	Places a byte of information into an accumulator.					
STB ESTB	Store Byte	Stores the right byte of an accumulator into a byte of memory.					

BIT MANIPULATION

Bit Addressing

We use a 32-bit (2-word) bit pointer to address individual bits in memory. Bit 0 of the bit pointer is the indirect bit. If this bit is 1, the indirection chain (using bits 1-15 for the address each time) will be followed until a word is found with bit 0 set to 0. Bits 1-15 of this word become bits 1-15 of the bit pointer, and bits 0-15 of the next word become bits 16-31 of the bit pointer.

We form the address of the desired bit as follows:

The address formed by the positive number contained in bits 1-15 of the bit pointer (the *base* address) is added to the number formed by the 12-bit positive number contained in bits 16-27 (the *offset*). The resulting address points to the word containing the desired bit. Bits 28-31 of the bit pointer contain a 4-bit positive number which is the number of the desired bit in the addressed word.

Below is a diagram of the bit-addressing process.



Bit Instructions

The ECLIPSE C/350 instructions which manipulate bits:

- Locate a bit in memory and set it to 0 or 1;
- Test a bit, skipping the next word if the specified condition is true;
- Add a number to the contents of one accumulator based on the number of ones or high-order zeros found in the other accumulator.

Some of the bit instructions use a bit pointer to locate a bit in memory. The others only affect bits within the specified accumulators.

BIT MANIPULATION INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function					
вто	Set Bit To One	Sets the bit addressed by the bit pointer to 1.					
BTZ	Set Bit To Zero	Sets the bit addressed by the bit pointer to 0.					
СОВ	Count Bits	Counts the number of ones in one accumulator and adds that number to the second accumulator.					
LOB	Locate Lead Bit	Counts the number of high-order zeros in one accumulator and adds that number to the second accumulator.					
LRB	Locate And Reset Lead Bit	Performs a <i>Locate Lead Bit</i> instruction and sets the lead bit to 0.					
SNB	Skip On Non-Zero Bit	Skips the next sequential word if the bit addressed by the bit pointer is 1.					
SZB	Skip On Zero Bit	Skips the next sequential word if the bit addressed by the bit pointer is 0.					
SZBO	Skip On Zero Bit And Set To One	Sets the bit addressed by the bit pointer to 1 and skips the next sequential word if the bit was originally 0.					

CHARACTER MANIPULATION

Character Instructions

The four character instructions manipulate strings of characters. Each character in a string occupies one byte. These strings can be any data type. The character instructions:

- compare one byte string to another;
- move a byte string from one area of memory to another;
- translate a character string from one data type to another.

The character instructions are described in the table below.

CHARACTER INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
CMP	Character Compare	Compares one string of characters in memory to another string.
СМТ	Character Move Until True	Moves a string of bytes from one area of memory to another until a table- specified delimiter character is encountered or the source string is exhausted.
СМV	Character Move	Moves a string of bytes from one area of memory to another under control of the values in the four accumulators.
CTR	Character Translate	Translates a string of bytes from one data representation to another and either moves it to another area of memory or compares it to a second string of bytes.

NUMBER CONVENTIONS

Integer Format

We represent a signed integer by a two's-complement number in one or more 16-bit words. The sign of the number is positive if bit 0 of the first word is 0 and negative if that bit is 1.

We represent an unsigned integer by using all the bits of one or more 16-bit words to represent the magnitude.



DG-04848

Single precision integers are one word (16 bits) long, and multiple precision integers are two or more words long. As an example, the table below shows the possible range of single and double precision numbers represented by this format:

	Single Precision	Double Precision
Unsigned Signed	0 to 65,535 -32,768 to +32,767	0 to 4,294,967,295 -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647

In addition, there is a *Carry* bit. A change in the value of the carry bit indicates a carry out during fixed point arithmetic operations.

Decimal Format

We represent decimal numbers by a variety of industry-compatible formats. Both *unpacked* and *packed* decimal format can be recognized and manipulated by various instructions.

Unpacked Decimals

In unpacked decimal format, each byte of memory contains the code for one ASCII character. Each decimal digit is represented by the ASCI character for that digit except when a digit and sign are combined in one character. The table below shows the ASCII characters we use to represent the combination of a digit and sign in 'those formats which require it.

Digit	Digit With	n + Sign	Digit With - Sign		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ASCII Character { A B C D E F G H I	Octal 173 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 110 111	ASCII Code } J K L M N O P Q R	Octal Character Code 175 112 113 114 115 116 117 120 121 122	

You can represent the sign in any one of four ways when using unpacked decimal format. These four ways are shown in the table that follows.

Note that in each example, the first line shows the decimal number as normally written, the second line shows the ASCII characters placed in each byte, and the third line shows the octal code of the character in each byte.

Туре	Characteristic	Exan	nple			
Leading Sign	Sign appears in separate byte after number.	+ 053	+204 2 062	18 0 060	4 064	8 070
Trailing Sign	Sign appears in separate byte after number.	1 061	-175 7 067	6 5 065	6 066	- 055
High- order Sign	Sign and high-order digit are indicated by single (first) byte.	A 101	+18! 8 070	50 5 065	0 060	
Low- order Sign	Sign and low-order digit are indicated by single (last) byte.	3 063	-397 9 071	2 7 067	к 113	

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

Packed Decimal

In packed decimal format, each digit of the decimal number occupies one half byte in memory. The sign appears in a separate trailing half byte. The number must start and end on a byte boundary, so a packed decimal number always consists of an odd number of digits followed by the sign (a zero is placed in front of numbers with an even number of digits). The sign is represented by the octal number 14_8 for plus and 15_8 for minus.

Several examples of packed decimal numbers are shown below.

	BYTE		BYTE		BYTE	
+2048	0	2	0	4	8	+
	00	02	00	04	10	14
+32,456	3	2	4	5	6	+
	03	02	04	05	06	14
-1756	0	1	7	5	6	-
	00	01	07	05	06	15
-25,989	2	5	9	8	9	-
	02	05	11	10	11	15

Data Type Indicator

Most ECLIPSE C/350 instructions make certain assumptions about the representation of data in memory -- whether the data you are referencing is in integer format, floating point format and so on. The assumptions about data type made by the instructions are usually obvious; your choice of instruction implicitly defines the kind of data you are manipulating. For example the *Load byte* assumes the information to which you refer is a single byte of data, while the *Load floating point double* instruction operates on an aggregate of data in memory that is eight bytes long.

However, the decimal arithmetic and the edit instructions do not make such assumptions; rather, these instructions require you pass them a parameter called the *data-type indicator* which defines both the data representation you want the operation to use and also its size; you pass the indicator in an accumulator. The data-type indicator has the following format:

0 1 1	2 3 4 5	TYPE SIZE 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-7 8-10	 ТҮРЕ	Reserved for future use Data type: O Unpacked decimal, low order sign 1 Unpacked decimal, high order sign 2 Unpacked decimal, trailing sign 3 Unpacked decimal, trailing sign 4 Unpacked decimal, unsigned 5 Packed decimal 6 Two's complement integer, byte aligned 7 Floating point, byte aligned
11-15	SIZE	Data length: For all except data type 5, count of bytes in number <i>minus 1</i> (including sign); For data type 5, the count of <i>digita</i> in the number

Logical Format

We represent logical entities as individual bits in a 16-bit word. Each bit is treated as a separate binary value. When two words are involved (logical AND or XOR, for example) only corresponding bits of each word interact. Examples of logical operations include:

- forming the logical AND of two words;
- forming the logical complement of a word;
- shifting the contents of a word left or right.

Floating Point Format

Word for word, floating point format provides a much larger range than integer format, at the expense of some precision. It also provides the ability to operate on fractions. The maximum range of floating point format is equivalent to a 16-word multiple precision integer. In addition, floating point operations are executed faster than most multiple precision integer operations.

We represent a floating point value using a 4-byte-wide (for single precision) or an 8-byte-wide (for double precision) number. The 4- or 8-byte aggregate contains 3 fields:

- a fractional part called the mantissa, which, at the end of all floating point mathematics operations, is always adjusted to be greater than or equal to 1/16 and less than 1 (i.e., *normalized*);
- an exponent, which is adjusted to maintain the correct value of the number;
- a sign.

Operations on numbers in memory employing the floating point arithmetic instructions require that the number be word aligned, that is, bit 0 of the first byte of the number is bit 0 of first word of a 2-word or 4-word area in memory. Certain operations on numbers in memory employing decimal or edit instructions allow the number to be either word aligned or byte aligned. Byte alignment means thatbit 0 of the first byte of the number is either bit 0 or bit 8 of any word in memory.

SINGLE PRECISION (4 BYTES)



WORD ALIGNED FOR ALL FLOATING POINT OPERATIONS; MAY BE WORD OR BYTE ALIGNED FOR MOST DECIMAL AND EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.



L WORD ALIGNED FOR ALL FLOATING POINT OPERATIONS; MAY BE WORD OR BYTE ALIGNED FOR MOST DECIMAL AND EDIT INSTRUCTIONS.

DG-04849

The magnitude of a floating point number is defined to be:

MANTISSA X 16 (TRUE VALUE OF THE EXPONENT)

We represent zero in floating point by a number with all bits zero, known as *true zero*. When a calculation results in a zero mantissa, the number is automatically converted to a true zero.

Sign

BIT 0 of the first byte is the sign bit. If the sign bit is 0, the number is positive. If the sign bit is 1, the number is negative.

Exponent

The right-most 7 bits of the first byte contain the exponent. We use excess 64 representation. For both positive and negative exponents, the value is 64 greater than the true value of the exponent. The following table illustrates this:

ينجدها المرجب المحدي أعالي ويردان المحدي فأعاني ويحتر ويترا
-64 0 63

Mantissa

Bytes 1-3 (single precision) or bytes 1-7 (double precision) contain the mantissa. By definition, the binary point lies *between* byte 0 and byte 1 of a floating point number. In order to keep the mantissa in the range of 1/16 to 1, the results of each floating point calculation are *normalized*. A mantissa is normalized by shifting it left one hex digit (4 bits) at a time, until the high-order four bits (the left-most four bits of byte 1) represent a nonzero quantity. For every hex digit shifted, the exponent is decreased by one.

NUMBER MANIPULATION

Fixed Point Arithmetic Instructions

There are 26 ECLIPSE C/350 instructions which perform fixed point arithmetic. These instructions:

- Perform binary arithmetic on operands in accumulators;
- Load data from memory to an accumulator;
- Move data from an accumulator to memory;
- Load a number into an accumulator.

All of the fixed point arithmetic instructions are shown in the following table. Some of the instructions appear in both a short form and a long form (the long form usually is indicated by the prefix E in the mnemonic). Most of these are instructions that move data to or from memory. For these, the short form is 16 bits in length and can directly specify a memory address from 0 to 255 or can directly specify a small area in memory surrounding the present value of the program counter or an accumulator. Long form instructions are 32 bits in length; they can directly specify any address from 0 to 777778. ADI and ADDI are also short and long forms, respectively, of the same instruction. The short form can only add a 2-bit quantity coded with the instruction (an immediate) in the range 1-4, while the long form can add a 16-bit immediate in the range -32,768 to +32,767.

FIXED POINT INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
ADC	Add Complement	Adds an unsigned integer to the logical complement of another unsigned integer.
ADD	Add	Adds contents of one accumulator to another.
ADDI	Extended Add Immediate	Adds a signed integer in the range -32,768 to +32,767 to the contents of an accumulator.
ADI	Add Immediate	Adds an unsigned integer in the range 1-4 to the contents of an accumulator.
DIV	Unsigned Divide	Divides the unsigned 32-bit integer in two accumulators by the unsigned contents of a third accumulator.
DIVS	Signed Divide	Divides the signed 32-bit integer in two accumulators by the signed contents of a third accumulator.
DIVX	Sign Extend And Divide	Extends the sign of one accumulator into a second accumulator and performs a <i>Signed Divide</i> on the result.
DSZ EDSZ	Decrement And Skip If Zero	Decrements the addressed word, then skips if the decremented value is zero.
HLV	Halve	Divides the contents of an accumulator by 2.
INC	Increment	Increments the contents of an accumulator.
ISZ EISZ	Increment And Skip If Zero	Increments the addressed word, then skips if the incremented value is zero.
LDA, ELDA	Load Accumulator	Loads data from memory to an accumulator.
LEF, ELEF	Load Effective Address	Places an effective address in an accumulator.
мо∨	Move	Moves the contents of an accumulator through the Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU).
MUL	Unsigned Multiply	Multiplies the unsigned contents of two accumulators and adds the results to the unsigned contents of a third accumulator.
MULS	Signed Multiply	Multiplies the signed contents of two accumulators and adds the results to the signed contents of a third accumulator.
NEG	Negate	Forms the two's complement of the contents of an accumulator.

FIXED POINT INSTRUCTIONS Continued

Mnem	Name	Function
SBI	Subtract Immediate	Subtracts an unsigned integer in the range 1-4 from the contents of an accumulator.
STA, ESTA	Store Accumulator	Stores data in memory from an accumulator.
SUB	Subtract	Subtracts contents of one accumulator from another.
хсн	Exchange Accumulators	Exchanges the contents of two accumulators.

DECIMAL ARITHMETIC

There are 11 instructions in the ECLIPSE C/350 which perform operations on decimal data. These instructions:

- Add and subtract decimal integers;
- Shift the contents of words one or more hex digits left or right;
- Convert decimal integers to floating point numbers;
- Convert floating point numbers to decimal integers of a specified data type;
- Convert decimal integers to strings of bytes and perform a variety of functions on the string.

Decimal Faults

In the course of processing decimal instructions, the CPU performs certain checks on the data being processed. If an invalid data type or number is found, a fault is initiated. When a fault occurs, the processor first pushes a return block onto the stack with the program counter word in the return block pointing to the instruction that caused the fault. It then places a code indicating the type of fault in AC1, and executes a *Jump indirect* to the decimal fault address, location 46_8 . This location should point to a fault handling routine.

The table below describes the decimal faults:

CODE	INSTR.	MEANING
4	LDI STI STIX	Number too large to convert to specified data type. SI/DI is in AC2.
6	lsn LDI LDIX	Sign code is invalid for this data type. AC3 contains SI.
7	LSN LDI LDIX	Invalid digit. AC2 contains SI.

DECIMAL ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DAD	Decimal Add	Adds together the decimal digits found in bits 12-15 of two acculumulators.
DHXL	Double Hex Shift Left	Shifts the 32-bit contents of two accumulators left 1 to 4 hex digits.
DHXR	Double Hex Shift Right	Shifts the 32-bit contents of two accumulators right 1 to 4 hex digits.
DSB	Decimal Subtract	Subtracts the decimal digit in bits 12-15 of one accumulator from the decimal digit in bits 12-15 of another acumulator.
EDIT	Edit	Converts a decimal integer to a string of bytes controlled by an edit subprogram; or manipulates string of bytes.
HXL	Hex Shift Left	Shifts the contents of an accumulator left a number of hex digits.
HXR	Hex Shift Right	Shifts the contents of an accumulator right a number of hex digits.
LDI	Load Integer	Converts a decimal integer to normalized floating point form and places it in a specified floating point accumulator.
LDIX	Extended Load Integer	Distributes a decimal integer into 4 floating point accumulators.
LSN	Load	Evaluates a number in memory and returns a code indicating the sign of the number.
STI	Store Integer	Converts the contents of a floating point accumulator to a specified format and stores it in memory.
STIX	Extended Store Integer	Converts the contents of 4 floating point accumulators to integer form and uses the 8 low-order digits of each to form a 32-bit integer.

Logical Operation Instructions

All of the logical operations instructions are shown in the following table. The *Load Effective Address* and *Extended Load Effective Address* instructions are the short and long form, respectively, of the same instruction. The short form is 16 bits in length and can directly specify a memory address from 0 to 255 or can directly specify a small area in memory surrounding the present value of the program counter or an accumulator. Long form instructions are 32 bits in length; they can directly specify any address from 0 to 77777₈.

LOGICAL OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
ANC	AND With Complemented Source	Forms the logical AND of the contents of one accumulator and the logical complement of the contents of another accumulator.
AND	AND	Forms the logical AND of the contents of two accumulators.
ANDI	AND Immediate	Forms the logical AND of a 16-bit number contained in the instruction and the contents of an accumulator.
СОМ	Complement	Forms the logical complement of the contents of an accumulator.
DHXL	Double Hex Shift Left	Shifts the 32-bit contents of two accumulators left 1 to 4 hex digits depending on the value of a 4-bit number contained in the instruction.
DHXR	Double Hex Shift Right	Shifts the 32-bit contents of two accumulators right 1 to 4 hex digits depending on the value of a 4-bit number contained in the instruction.
DLSH	Double Logical Shift	Shifts the 32-bit contents of two accumulators left or right depending on the contents of a third accumulator.
HXL	Hex Shift Left	Shifts the contents of an accumulator left 1 to 4 hex digits depending on the value of a 4-bit number contained in the instruction.
HXR	Hex Shift Right	Shifts the contents of an accumulator right 1 to 4 hex digits depending on the value of a 4-bit number contained in the instruction.
IOR	Inclusive OR	Forms the logical inclusive OR of the contents of two accumulators.
IORI	Inclusive OR Immediate	Forms the logical inclusive OR of a 16-bit number contained in the instruction and the contents of an accumulator.
LEF, ELEF	Load Effective Address	Places an effective address in an accumulator.
LSH	Logical Shift	Shifts the contents of an accumulator left or right depending on the contents of another accumulator.
XOR	Exclusive OR	Forms the logical exclusive OR of the contents of two accumulators.
XORI	Exclusive OR Immediate	Forms the logical exclusive OR of a 16-bit number contained in the instruction and the contents of an accumulator.

Floating Point Arithmetic

The ECLIPSE C/350 floating point instructions assume normalized input numbers. Results are undefined for unnormalized input.

Floating Point Registers

There are five registers available to the programmer in the floating point processor. These are the four floating point accumulators (FPAC's) and the Floating Point Status Register (FPSR). The FPAC's are numbered 0-3 and are called FAC0, FAC1, FAC2, and FAC3. The FPSR is a 32-bit register that contains information about the present status of the floating point processor. The format of the FPSR is given at right.

Guard Digit

In order to increase accuracy, a 4-bit (1 hex digit) guard digit is used during floating point arithmetic operations. This guard digit accepts and holds up to 4 bits shifted out (to the right) of the mantissa, and is used in all single precision and double precision operations until the completion of each instruction. The guard digit is truncated before the data is stored at the end of the instruction process.

Floating Point Fault Conditions

After every floating point operation, the floating point status register is checked for possible fault conditions. Four types of floating point fault conditions can be detected.

ANY	OVF	UNF	DVZ	MOF	TE	Z	N							FPN	IOD
ō	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

 FLOATING POINT PROGRAM COUNTER

 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCT	ON		
0 1	ANY OVF	Indicates that any of bits 1-4 are set. Overflow Indicatorwhile processing a floating point number, an exponent overflow occurred; the result is correc except the exponent is 128 too small.			
2	UNF	Underflow Indicator - while a floating point number, an underflow occurred; the res correct except that the expe 128 too large.	processing exponent ult is onent is		
3	DVZ	Divide by Zero - while processing a floating point number, a zero divisor was detected; division was aborted and the operands remain unchanged.			
4	MOF	Mantissa Overflow - during a FSCAL instruction, a significant bit was shifted out of the high order end of the mantissa; this bit is also set during a FIX instruction if the result does not fit into the destination location.			
5	TE	Trap Enable - If this bit is 1, setting any of bits 1-4 will result in a floating point fault.			
6	z	Zero bit - The result of the last floating point operation was zero.			
7	N	Negative bitThe result of the last floating point operation was less than zero.			
8-13		Reserved for future use.			
14-15	FPMOD	Indicates computer series so the floating point instruction 00 S/200 S/200	upporting n set.), C/300,		
		01 S/130), S/250 FIS)		
		10 M/60 S/250	0, C/350) EPP)		
		11 Reser future	ved for use		
16		Reserved for future use.			
17-31	FPPC	Floating Point Program Cou is the logical address of the floating pointinstruction exe In the event of a floating po this is the address of the flu point instruction that cause	nter - This last ecuted. bint fault, bating d the fault.		
L	J	L			

Floating Point Trap

If the program has set bit 5 of the floating point status register to 1, a floating point fault condition will initiate a floating point trap. Immediately before the next floating point instruction is executed, a return block is pushed onto the stack and the program counter jumps indirect via location 45_8 . Location 45_8 should contain the address of the floating point fault handler. The return block pushed has the following format:

WORD	DESCRIPTION
0	ACO
1	AC1
2	AC2
3	AC3
4	Bit 0: Carry; Bit 1-15: return address

NOTE: The return address is not the address of the floating point instruction that caused the fault nor is it (necessarily) the address of the instruction following the instruction that caused the fault. It is the address of the floating point instruction following the instruction that caused the fault.

If the instruction following the instruction that caused the fault is a Push Floating Point State or a Pop Floating Point State the fault will not occur immediately. The fault will occur when the system returns to the same user environment and is about to execute a floating point instruction other than a Push Floating Point State or a Pop Floating Point State. In this way, the fault will only occur within the user environment which caused it.

The floating point instructions are shown in the following table. Note that several instructions have two forms, one ending in S and one ending in D. The first form uses single-precision floating point format, while the second form uses double-precision floating point format. The function of the two forms is otherwise identical.

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

FLOATING POINT INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
FAB	Absolute Value	Sets the sign bit of an FPAC to 0.
Fams, Famd	Add (memory to FPAC)	Adds the floating point number in memory to the floating point number in an FPAC.
FAS, FAD	Add (FPAC to FPAC)	Adds the floating point number in one FPAC to the floating point number in another FPAC.
FCLE	Clear Errors	Sets bits 0-4 of the FPSR TO 0.
FCMP	Compare Floating Point	Compares two floating point numbers and sets the Z and N flags accordingly.
fdms, fdmd	Divide (FPAC by memory)	Divides the floating point number in an FPAC by a floating point number in memory.
FDS, FDD	Divide (FPAC by FPAC)	Divides the floating point number in one FPAC by the floating point number in another FPAC.
FEXP	Load Exponent	Places bits 1-7 of ACO in bits 1-7 of the specified FPAC.
FFAS	Fix To AC	Converts the integer portion of a floating point number to a signed two's complement integer and places the result in an accumulator.
FFMD	Fix To Memory	Converts the integer portion of a floating point number to double- precision integer format and stores the result in two memory locations.

FLOATING POINT INSTRUCTIONS (Continued)

Mnem	Name	Function
FHLV	Halve	Divides the floating point number in FPAC by 2.
FINT	Integerize	Sets the fractional portion of the floating point number in the specified FPAC to zero and normalizes the result.
FLAS	Float From AC	Converts a signed two's complement number in an accumulator to a single precision floating point number.
FLDS, FLDD	Load Floating Point	Moves a floating point number from memory to a specified FPAC.
FLMD	Float From Memory	Converts the contents of two memory locations in integer format to floating point format and places the result in a specified FPAC.
FLST	Load Floating Point Status	Moves the contents of two specified memory locations to the FPSR.
fmms, fmmd	Multiply (memory by FPAC)	Multiplies the floating point number in memory by the floating point number in an FPAC.
FMOV	Move Floating Point	Moves the contents of one FPAC to another FPAC.

FLOATING POINT (Continued)

Mnem	Name	Function
FMS, FMD	Multiply (FPAC by FPAC)	Multiplies the floating point number in one FPAC by the floating point number in another FPAC.
FNEG	Negate	Inverts the sign bit of the FPAC.
FNOM	Normalize	Normalizes the floating point number in FPAC.
FNS	No Skip	The next sequential word is executed.
FPOP	Pop Floating Point State	Pops an 18-word floating point block off the user stack and alters the state of the floating point unit.
FPSH	Push Floating Point State	Pushes an 18-word floating point block onto the user stack.
FRH	Read High Word	Places the high-order 16 bits of an FPAC in ACO.
FSA	Skip Always	The next sequential instruction is skipped.
FSCAL	Scale	Shifts the mantissa of the floating point number in FPAC either right or left, depending upon the contents of bits 1-7 of ACO.
FSEQ	Skip On Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the Z flag of the FPSR is 1.
FSGE	Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSGT	Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if both the Z and N flags of the FPSR are 0.
FSLE	Skip On Less Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if either the Z flag or the N flag of the FPSR is 1.
FSLT	Skip On Less Than Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the FPSR IS 1.
FSMS, FSMD	Subtract (memory from FPAC)	Subtracts the floating point number in memory from the floating point number in an FPAC.
FSND	Skip On No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR is 0.

FLOATING POINT (Continued)

Mnem	Name	Function
FSNE	Skip On Non-Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the Z flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNER	Skip On No Error	Skips the next sequential word if bits 1-4 of the FPSR are all 0.
FSNM	Skip On No Mantissa Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if the mantissa overflow (MOF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNO	Skip On No Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if the overflow (OVF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNOD	Skip On No Overflow And No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if both the overflow (OVF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR are 0.
FSNU	Skip On No Underflow	Skips the next sequential word if the underflow (UNF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNUD	Skip On No Underflow And No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR are 0.
FSNUO	Skip On No Underflow And No Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and the overflow (OVF) flag of the FPSR are 0.
FSS, FSD	Subtract (FPAC from FPAC)	Subtracts the floating point number in one FPAC from the floating point number in another FPAC.
FSST	Store Floating Point Status	Moves the contents of the FPSR to two memory locations.
FSTS, FSTD	Store Floating Point	Stores the contents of a specified FPAC into memory.
FTD	Trap Disable	Sets the trap enable flag of the FPSR to 0.
FTE	Trap Enable	Sets the trap enable flag of the FPSR to 1.

ALC MANIPULATION

ALC Format

Each of the eight Arithmetic/Logic Class (ALC) instructions performs a specific function upon the contents of one or two accumulators and the carry bit. The eight functions are Add, Subtract, Negate, Add Complement, Move, Increment, Complement, and AND. The instructions are identified by the mnemonics of the eight functions, which are ADD, SUB, NEG, ADC, MOV, INC, COM, and AND.

In addition to the specific functions performed by an individual instruction, there is a group of general functions all ALC instructions can perform. These general functions include shift operations, which rotate the data left or right, or swap the bytes. Also included are various tests that can be performed on the data. With each test the instructions can check the data for some condition and skip or not skip the next sequential word depending on the outcome of the test. Finally, the instructions can load or not load the results of the specific and general functions into the destination accumulator and the carry bit. The diagram below shows the format of the ALC instructions.

1	A	cs	A	CD	0	РСС	DE	s	H	C	2	#		SKIP	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

ALC Instructions

The ALC instructions are listed below.

Mnem	Name	Function
ADC	Add Complement	Adds an unsigned integer to the logical complement of another unsigned number.
ADD	Add	Adds contents of one accumulator to the contents of another.
AND	AND	Forms the logical AND of the contents of two accumulators.
сом	Complement	Forms the logical complement of the contents of an accumulator.
INC	Increment	Increments the contents of an accumulator.
моv	Move	Moves the contents of an accumulator through the ALU.
NEG	Negate	Forms the two's complement of the contents of an accumulator.
SUB	Subtract	Subtracts contents of one accumulator from the contents of another.

ALC Instructions

ALC Instruction Execution

The ALC instructions use an Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU) to process data. The logical organization of the ALU is illustrated below.



When an ALC instruction begins execution, it loads the contents of the carry bit and the contents of the accumulator(s) to be processed into the ALU. There are five distinct stages of ALU operation. We will discuss these stages separately.

Carry

The ALU begins its manipulation of the data by determining a new value for the carry bit. This new value is based upon three things: the old value of the carry, bits 10-11 of the ALC instruction, and the ALC instruction being executed. The ALU first determines the effect of the instruction bits 10-11 on the old value of the carry. The table below shows each of the mnemonics that can be appended to the instruction mnemonic, the value of bits 10-11 for each choice, and the action each one takes.

SYMBOL	VALUE	OPERATION
[c] omitted	00	Leave Carry bit unchanged
[c]= z	01	Initialize Carry bit to 0
[c]=O	10	Initialize Carry bit to 1
[c]=C	11	Complement the Carry bit

Function

The ALU next evaluates the effect of the specific function (bits 5-7) upon the data. For the instructions *Move, Negate, AND,* and *Complement* the ALU performs the function on the data word(s) and saves the result. The value of the carry is as it was calculated above. For the instructions *Add, Add Complement, Subtract,* and *Increment* the result of the function's action upon the data word(s) may be larger than 2^{16} - 1. A carry out results. In this situation, the ALU saves the low-order 16 bits of the function result, but it complements the value of the carry calculated above.

NOTE: At this stage of operation, the ALU does not load either the saved value of the function result into the destination accumulator, or the saved value of the carry into the carry bit.

Shift Operations

Next the ALU performs any specified shift operation on the 17 bits output from the function generator (16 bits of data plus the calculated value of the carry bit). Depending on which shift operation is specified in the instruction, the function generator output can be rotated left or right one bit, or have its bytes swapped. The first table below shows the different shift operations that can be performed, the value of bits 8-9 for each choice, and the action each choice takes. The second table shows how each shift operation works.

SYMBOL	VALUE	OPERATION
[sh] omitted	00	Do not shift the result of the ALC operation
[sh]=L	01	Rotate left the 17-bit combination of Carry bit and ALC operation result
[sh]=R	10	Rotate right the 17-bit combination of Carry bit and ALC operation result
[sh]=S	11	Swap the two 8-bit halves of the ALC operation result without affecting Carry bit



Skip Tests

The ALU can test the result of the shift operation for one of a variety of conditions, and skip or not skip the next instruction depending upon the result of the test. The table below shows the tests that can be performed, the value of bits 13-15 for each choice, and the action each choice takes.

SYMBOL	VALUE	OPERATION
[skip] omitted [skip]=SKP [skip]=SZC [skip]=SNC [skip]=SZR [skip]=SNR [skip]=SEZ [skip]=SBN	000 001 010 011 100 101 110 111	No skip Skip unconditionally Skip if Carry bit is zero Skip if Carry bit is nonzero Skip if ALC result is zero Skip if ALC result is nonzero Skip if either ALC result or Carry bit is zero Skip if both ALC result and Carry bit is nonzero
		and Carry Dit is nonzero

Load/No-Load

If the no-load bit (bit 12) is 0, the ALU loads the result of the shift operation into the destination accumulator, and loads the new value of the carry into the carry bit. If the no-load bit is 1, then the ALU does not load the result of the shift operation into the destination accumulator, and does not load the new value of the carry into the carry bit, but all other operations, such as skip tests, take place. This no-load option is particularly convenient to use when you want to test for some condition without

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

destroying the contents of the destination accumulator. The table below shows how to code the load/no-load operation.

SYMBOL	VALUE	OPERATION
# omitted	0	Load the result of the shift operation into ACD
#		Do not load the ALC operation result into ACD; restore Carry bit to value it had before shifting

NOTE: These instructions must not have both the No-Load and the Never-Skip options specified at the same time. These bit combinations are used by other instructions in the instruction set.

THE STACK

The stack is a series of consecutive locations in memory. In their simplest form, stack instructions add items in sequential order to the top of the stack and retrieve them in the reverse order. Several stack areas may be defined by the program, but only one stack may be in use at any time. The ECLIPSE C/350 uses the push-down stack concept to provide easily accessible temporary storage of data, variables, return addresses, etc.

The simplest use of the stack is for temporary storage of the contents of up to four accumulators, which can be stored or retrieved with one instruction. More commonly, the stack is used to store a *return block* which greatly simplifies the process of entering and returning from subroutines.

The return block can take several forms, but it usually consists of five words: the contents of the four accumulators, the program counter or the frame pointer (see below), and the carry bit in bit 0 of the last word pushed.

Three parameters define a stack: (1) the lower limit, or starting location; (2) the upper limit, or stack limit; and (3) the present top of the stack, or stack pointer. The lower and upper limits define the area in memory which is reserved for the stack, and the stack pointer defines the location of the last word placed onto the stack (or the next word available from the stack). A diagram of a stack area is shown below:



To use the stack, define the upper and lower limits, then use the stack instructions to put items on (*push* onto) or remove items from (*pop off*) the top of the stack. It is not necessary to keep track of the location of the top of the stack. This is done automatically by the stack pointer. The updated value of the stack pointer is always stored in location 40_8 . The lower limit of the stack is determined by the initial value of the stack pointer, which is placed in location 40_8 when the stack is set up by the program. The upper limit is controlled by the value in location 42_8 . This value is also chosen when the stack is set up, but it can be changed by the program if more stack area becomes necessary. Two other reserved locations are used to control the stack. Location 43_8 contains the address of the Stack Fault routine. Control is transferred to the Stack Fault routine when a stack underflow or overflow occurs (see Stack Protection, below). Location 41_8 contains the current value of the frame pointer, which is used as a reference pointer in the stack.

Stack Control Words

The locations and uses of the stack control words are discussed in detail below:

Stack Pointer

The stack pointer is the address of the current top of the stack. Its current value is always in location 40_8 . A push operation increments the stack pointer by 1 and places the pushed word in the location addressed by the new value of the stack pointer. A pop operation takes the word addressed by the current value of the stack pointer, places it in a register and decrements the stack pointer by 1.

When the stack is set up, the value of the stack pointer is initially set to one less than the address of the first word in the stack. This determines the lower limit of the stack.

Stack Limit

The stack limit is the upper limit of the stack area. After each push operation, the stack pointer is compared with the stack limit. If the stack pointer is greater than the stack limit, an overflow condition exists. The stack limit is contained in location 42_8 . For more information, see the next section on Stack Protection.

Stack Fault Address

If a stack overflow or underflow occurs, control is transferred to the Stack Fault routine. The address of this routine, which may be indirect, is contained in location 43_8 .

Frame Pointer

The frame pointer differs from the stack pointer in that it is not changed by push or pop operations, and so its value is not incremented or decremented. This makes it a useful reference pointer when it is set to the same value as the stack pointer, because it then preserves the original value of the stack pointer. The frame pointer is used by the Save and Return instructions to store and reset the value of the stack pointer when entering or leaving subroutines. The frame pointer can also be used to define the boundary between words placed in the stack by a calling routine and words placed by a called routine. Using the frame pointer as a reference, a routine can go back into the stack and retrieve variables left there by the preceding procedure.

The frame pointer is contained in location 41_8 .

Stack Protection

You can enable protection for two stack error conditions: *overflow* and *underflow*.

Stack Overflow

Stack overflow occurs when a program pushes data into the area beyond that allocated for the stack, i.e., beyond the stack limit. If this occurs, data will be pushed into areas that are reserved for other purposes, possibly overwriting data or instructions.

Overflow protection is provided by the stack limit. If a stack instruction pushes data onto the stack beyond the stack limit, a return block is pushed onto the stack, and control is transferred to the stack fault handler. To disable overflow protection, the stack limit should be set to 177777_8 .

To be meaningful, the stack limit must be 10 to 23 addresses lower than the last word in the stack. because stack overflow is detected only at the end of a push operation (except in the case of the Save and the Modify Stack Pointer instructions - see details in Chapter V). Thus, it is possible to push a 5- to 18-word return block starting at the stack limit. Stack overflow will not be sensed until the last word of the return block is pushed. After the last word is pushed, stack overflow will be detected, and another 5-word return block will be pushed by the stack overflow mechanism before control is transferred to the stack fault routine. Depending on the size of the initial return block (from the normal 5 words up to the 18 words used by the floating point instruction set), the potential overflow can be 10 to 23 words long.

Stack Underflow

Stack underflow occurs when a program pops data from the area below that allocated for the stack (i.e., pops more words off than were pushed on). If this occurs, the program will be operating with incorrect and unpredictable information. Furthermore, it is possible that the program will push data into the underflow area, overwriting data or instructions.

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

For underflow protection to be enabled, the area allocated to the stack must begin at location 401_8 and the stack pointer must be initialized to 400_8 . If the stack pointer is less than 400_8 after a pop operation, an underflow condition exists and a stack fault occurs.

Underflow protection can be disabled in two ways:

- Start the stack at a location greater than 401_8 . A stack fault will not occur then unless the program underflows the stack and then continues to pop words off the stack until the stack pointer is less than 400_8 . Note that this does not completely disable underflow protection it is always possible to pop enough words off the stack to underflow it.
- Set bit 0 of both the stack pointer and the stack limit to 1. If this is done, all or a portion of the stack may reside in page zero (locations $0-377_8$), or the stack may underflow into page zero, without interference from the stack underflow mechanism.

Stack Protection Faults

Stack Overflow Protection

The Save and the Modify Stack Pointer instructions check for overflow before executing. For every other instruction that pushes data onto the stack, a check is made for overflow after the execution of the instruction. In both cases, the stack pointer and stack limit are treated as unsigned 16-bit integers and compared. If overflow has occurred, the processor:

- sets bit 0 of the stack pointer to 0;
- sets bit 0 of the stack limit to 1;
- pushes a return block onto the stack;
- executes a *jump indirect* to the stack fault address.

Bit 0 of the stack pointer and stack limit are set as indicated so that the stack limit will (temporarily) be larger than the stack pointer. In this way, the return block pushed by the overflow mechanism itself will not be interpreted as yet another overflow fault, causing a loop condition. The program counter in the return block points to the instruction immediately following the stack instruction that caused the fault.

Stack Underflow Protection

After every operation that pops data off the stack, a check is made for underflow. If the stack pointer is less than 400_8 , and bit 0 of the stack limit is 0, a stack underflow condition exists. In that case, the processor:

- sets the stack pointer equal to the stack limit;
- sets bit 0 of the stack pointer to 0;
- sets bit 0 of the stack limit to 1;
- pushes a return block onto the stack;
- executes a *jump indirect* to the stack fault address.

Bit 0 of the stack pointer and stack limit are set as indicated so that the stack limit will (temporarily) be larger than the stack pointer. In this way, the return block being pushed onto the stack by the underflow mechanism (starting at the stack limit) will not cause an overflow fault. The program counter in the return block points to the instruction immediately following the stack instruction that caused the fault.

Stack Fault Handler

The stack fault handler (created by the programmer) determines the nature of the fault. It also resets the appropriate values, and takes any other appropriate action, such as allocating more stack space or terminating the program. Note that the stack fault handler must reset bit 0 of the stack pointer and stack limit to their original values.

Initializing the Stack Control Words

Initialize the stack control words before the first operation on the stack is performed. The rules for this are as follows:

Stack Pointer

- Initialize the stack pointer to the beginning address of the stack minus one.
- If stack underflow protection is desired, initialize the stack pointer to 400_8 and start the stack area at 401_8 .
- If stack underflow protection is not desired, start the stack at some location greater than 401₈.
- If you want to have all or a portion of the stack area in page zero, or you want to disable underflow protection, set bit 0 of both the stack pointer and the stack limit to 1.

Stack Limit

- Initialize the stack limit to a value greater than the stack pointer.
- If stack overflow protection is desired, initialize the stack limit to the last address allocated for the stack minus at least 10.
- If stack overflow protection is not desired, initialize the stack limit to 777778.
- If you want to have all or a portion of the stack area in page zero, set bit 0 of both the stack pointer and the stack limit to 1.

Stack Fault Address

Initialize the stack fault address to the address of the routine that is to receive control in the event of a stack overflow or underflow. Bit 0 may be set to 1 to indicate an indirect address.

Frame Pointer

It is meaningless to attempt initialization of the frame pointer until it is actually used. The frame pointer will have no meaning until the first use of the *Save* instruction.

Examples

Stack area 50_8 words with underflow protection:



Stack area 50_8 words in page zero with overflow protection:



Stack area 1008 words, no protection:



The first of the preceding stack arrangements could be set up using the following assembly language instructions:

TITL	STACK	
.EXTN	STH	;Declare STH external
.LOC	401	;Go to location 401
.BLK	50	;Allocate 50 (octal) words
LOC	40	;Go to stack control words
400		;Stack pointer
400		;Frame pointer
436		;Stack limit
STKHP	1	;Address of stack fault
		; handler
.END		

Stack Instructions

The instructions that affect the stack are listed below.

STACK INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
FPOP	Pop Floating Point State	Pops an 18-word floating point return block off the stack.
FPSH	Push Floating Point State	Pushes an 18-word floating point return block onto the stack.
MSP	Modify Stack Pointer	Changes the value of the stack pointer and checks for overflow.
POP	Pop Multiple Accumulators	Pops 1 to 4 words off the stack and places them in the indicated accumulators.
POPB	Pop Block	Returns control from a System Call routine or an I/O interrupt handler that does not use the stack change facility of the Vector instruction.
POPJ	Pop PC And Jump	Pops the top word off the stack and places it in the program counter.
PSH	Push Multiple Accumulators	Pushes the contents of 1 to 4 accumulators on the stack.
PSHJ	Push Jump	Pushes the address of the next sequential instruction on the stack and places an effective address into the program counter.
PSHR	Push Return Address	Pushes the address of the instruction after the next sequential instruction onto the stack.
RSTR	Restore	Returns control from certain types of I/O interrupts.
RTN	Return	Returns control from subroutines that issue a <i>Save</i> instruction at their entry points.
SAVE	Save	Saves the information required by the <i>Return</i> instruction.
SYC	System Call	Pushes a return block and indirectly places the address of the <i>System Call</i> handler in the program counter.
VCT	Vector on Interrupting Device Code	Performs various interrupt functions. See the I/O section in this chapter.

PROGRAM EXECUTION

Sequential Operation

A 15-bit register called the program counter always contains the address of the instruction currently being executed. The program counter is incremented by one after each instruction. It can normally address the complete logical address space, i.e., 0 through 7777_8 , inclusive, a total of 32,768 word locations. The address after 77777_8 is 0, and no indication is given when the counter rolls from 77777_8 to 0 in the course of sequential processing.

Program Flow Alteration

You can alter the program flow from sequential operation in two ways. Jump instructions alter the program flow by inserting a new value into the program counter. Conditional skip instructions alter the program flow by incrementing the program counter an extra time if a specified test condition is true. In either case, sequential operation continues with the instruction addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

NOTE: Do not use a conditional skip immediately before a 2-word instruction. The conditional instruction will cause a 1-word skip which will result in an attempt to execute the second word of the instruction as a 1-word instruction.



The normal flow of a program may be interrupted by external or exceptional internal conditions such as I/O interrupts or MAP faults. When this occurs, the address of the next sequential instruction in the interrupted program is saved so that after the interrupt is serviced, control will return to the right place. The address of the starting instruction for the proper fault or interrupt handler is then placed in the program counter and sequential operation continues within that program. When the fault or interrupt handler has serviced the interrupt, control is returned to the interrupted program at the saved address.



Program Flow Alteration Instructions

Program flow alteration and conditional instructions are shown in the following tables.

In the first table, several instructions have both short and long forms. The short form is 16 bits in length and can directly specify a memory address from 0 to 255 or can directly specify a small area in memory surrounding the present value of the program counter or an accumulator. Long form instructions are 32 bits in length; they can directly specify any address from 0 to 77777_8 . The second table summarizes the skip instructions that test condition codes in the floating point status register.

The third table summarizes the condition tests available for the SKIP(t) instruction. (This instruction tests condition codes of a peripheral device, the power-fail monitor or the interrupt system.)

The fourth table summarizes *skip* options of the ALC instructions.

PROGRAM FLOW ALTERATION INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
CLM	Compare To Limits	Compares a signed integer with two other numbers and skips if first integer is between the other two.
DSPA	Dispatch	Compares a signed integer with two other numbers and skips if first integer is not between the others; otherwise, uses the integer as an index into a table and places indexed value in the program counter.
DSZ, EDSZ	Decrement And Skip If Zero	Decrements the addressed word, then skips if the decremented value is zero.
isz, Eisz	Increment And Skip If Zero	Increments the addressed word, then skips if the incremented value is zero.
JMP, EJMP	Jump	Places an effective address in the program counter.
JSR, EJSR	Jump To Subroutine	Increments program counter and stores incremented value in AC3; then places a new address in the program counter.
POPJ	Pop PC And Jump	Pops the top word off the stack and places it in the program counter.
PSHJ	Push	Pushes the address of the next sequential instruction onto the stack and places a new address in the program counter.
RSTR	Restore	Returns control from I/O interrupt handlers that use the stack change facility of the VCT instruction.
RTN	Return	Returns control from a subroutine entered via <i>Save</i> instruction.
SGE	Skip If ACS Greater Than Or Equal To ACD	Compares two signed integers in two accumulators and skips if the first is greater than or equal to the second.

Program Flow Alteration Instructions Cont'd

Mnem	Name	Function
SGT	Skip If ACS Greater Than ACD	Compares two signed integers in accumulators; skips if first is greater than the second.
SKP[t]	I/O Skip	Skips if the I/O condition t is true.
SNB	Skip On Nonzero Bit	References a single bit in memory via bit pointer; skips if bit is 1.
SYC SVC	System Call	Pushes a return block onto the stack; places address of <i>System Call</i> handler in program counter.
SZB	Skip On Zero Bit	References a single bit in memory via bit pointer; skips if bit is 0.
SZBO	Skip On Zero Bit, Set To 1	References a single bit in memory via bit pointer; skips if bit is 0 and also sets the bit to 1.
VCT	Vector On Interrupting Device Code	Identifies highest priority interrupt; passes control through a table to a handler routine for device.
XOP XOP1	Extended Operation	Pushes a return block onto the stack, indexes into the XOP table and transfers control to another procedure.
хст	Execute	Executes contents of an accumulator as an instruction.

FLOATING POINT SKIP TESTS

Mnem	Name	Function
FNS	No Skip	The next sequential word is executed.
FSA	Skip Always	The next sequential instruction is skipped.
FSEQ	Skip On Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the Z flag in the FPSR is 1.
FSGE	Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSGT	Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if both the Z and N flags of the FPSR are 0.
FSLE	Skip On Less Than Or Equal To Zero	Skips the next sequential word if either the Z flag or the N flag of the FPSR is 1.
FSLT	Skip On Less Than Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the FPSR IS 1.
FSND	Skip On No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNE	Skip On Non-Zero	Skips the next sequential word if the Z flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNER	Skip On No Error	Skips the next sequential word if bits 1-4 of the FPSR are all 0.
FSNM	Skip On No Mantissa Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if the mantissa overflow (MOF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNO	Skip On No Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if the overflow (OVF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNOD	Skip On No Overflow And No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if both the overflow (OVF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR are 0.
FSNU	Skip On No Underflow	Skips the next sequential word if the underflow (UNF) flag of the FPSR is 0.
FSNUD	Skip On No Underflow And No Zero Divide	Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the FPSR are 0.
FSNUO	Skip On No Underflow And No Overflow	Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and the overflow (OVF) flag of the FPSR are 0.

I/O Skip Tests

SYMBOL	FUNCTION	
[t]=BN	Tests Busy flag for nonzero	
[t] = BZ [t] = DN	Tests Busy flag for zero Tests Done flag for nonzero	
[t] ≕DZ	Tests Done flag for zero	

ALC Skip tests

SYMBOL	FUNCTION	
[skip] omitted [skip]=SKP [skip]=SZC [skip]=SNC [skip]=SZR	No skip Skip unconditionally Skip if Carry bit is zero Skip if Carry bit is nonzero Skip if ALC result is zero	
[skip]=SNR	Skip if ALC result is nonzero	
[skip]=SEZ	Skip if either ALC result or Carry bit is zero	
[skip]=SBN	Skip if both ALC result and Carry bit is nonzero	

LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

Floating Point Functions

Floating point functions are used by high-level language compilers such as FORTRAN 5, DG/L or PL/I to significantly increase the speed of programs written in these languages. Each instruction performs a single numerical function, such as taking the logarithm or square root of an argument. Since the entire algorithm is implemented in microcode, the speed increase over an assembly language subroutine is significant.

Algorithm Coefficients

Many of the instructions in this section use algorithms containing one or more polynomials to perform the required function. In those cases, the instruction word must be followed by a series of polynomial coefficients for proper operation of the algorithm. The coefficients given in the tables following these instructions cause the algorithm to perform the function specified in the instruction description.

All the floating point functions are interruptable; interrupted instructions are restarted after the interrupt. As a result, certain Real Time Clock or Programmable Interval Timer frequencies may cause looping when you are evaluating very large polynomials with the *Polynomial evaluation* function. Maximum interrupt latency is 10 microseconds.

Floating Point Function Instructions

All the floating point functions are shown in the following table. Some instructions have two forms. The form using a mnemonic ending in S produces a single-precision floating point result while the form using a mnemonic ending in D produces a double-precision floating point result.

Mnem	Name	Function
FCOSS, FCOSD	Cosine	Forms the cosine of a number.
FEXPS, FEXPD	Real Exponential	Forms the exponential of a number.
FLOGS, FLOGD	Natural Logarithm	Forms the natural logarithm of a number.
FPLYS, FPLYD	Polynomial Evaluation	Evaluates a polynomial of a specified positive degree.
FSINS, FSIND	Sine	Forms the sine of a number.
FSQRS, FSQRD	Square Root	Forms the square root of a number.

FLOATING POINT FUNCTION INSTRUCTIONS
CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

The floating point functions update the floating point status register as appropriate. Note, however, that the result of a floating point function after an exponent overflow or underflow, or after an attempt to divide by zero, is not a meaningful number. The format of the floating point status register is as follows:

ANY	OVF	UNF	DVZ	MOF	TE	Z	N							FPN	IOD
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

FLOATING POINT PROGRAM COUNTER

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	ANY	Indicates that any of bits 1-4 are set.
1	OVF	Overflow Indicatorwhile processing a floating point number, an exponent overflow occurred; the result is correct except the exponent is 128 too small.
2	UNF	Underflow Indicator - while processing a floating point number, an exponent underflow occurred; the result is correct except that the exponent is 128 too large.
3	DVZ	Divide by Zero - while processing a floating point number, a zero divisor was detected; division was aborted and the operands remain unchanged.
4	MOF	Mantissa Overflow - during a FSCAL instruction, a significant bit was shifted out of the high order end of the mantissa; this bit is also set during a FIX instruction if the result does not fit into the destination location.
5	TE	Trap Enable - If this bit is 1, setting any of bits 1-4 will result in a floating point fault.
6	Z	Zero bit - The result of the last floating point operation was zero.
7	Ν	Negative bitThe result of the last floating point operation was less than zero.
8-13		Reserved for future use.
14-15	FPMOD	Indicates computer series supporting
		the floating point instruction set.
	an a	5/200, C/300, S/230, C/330
		01 5/130, 5/250 standard FP
· A -	- i	10 M/600, C/350, S/250 optional FP
		11 Reserved for future use.
16	2 <u></u>	R serve for future use.
17-31	FPPC	Floating Point Program Counter - This is the logical address of the last floating point instruction executed. In the event of a floating point fault, this is the address of the floating point instruction that caused the fault.
	p det da d	and the second

EXTENDED OPERATION FEATURE

The extended operation feature (XOP) provides an efficient method of transferring control to and from procedures. It enables the user to transfer control to any one of 32 procedure entry points.

Extended Operation Instuctions

There are two extended operation instructions in the ECLIPSE C/350 instruction set.

EXTENDED OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
ХОР	Extended Operation	Pushes a return block on the stack, placing the address in the stack of the specified accumulators into AC2 and AC3, and transfers control to one of 32 other procedures via the XOP table.
XOP1	Extended Operation	Same as XOP except that 32 is added to the entry number before entering the XOP table, and only 16 table entries can be specified.

MEMORY ALLOCATION AND PROTECTION

MAP Functions

NOTE: In the following section, "MAP" refers to the Memory Allocation and Protection unit, whereas "map" refers to a set of memory translation functions used by the MAP.

The ECLIPSE C/350 MAP unit provides the hardware necessary to control and use more than 64 Kbytes of physical memory. In addition, the MAP provides protection functions which help protect the integrity of a large system.

A MAP unit gives several users access to the resources of the computer by dividing the memory space available into blocks assigned to each user. Each time a user accesses memory, the MAP translates the address the user sees (a logical address) to an address the memory sees (a physical address). This is all transparent to the user, and with software to control the priorities of the MAP and the CPU, several users can use the computer without being aware of the presence of the others.

For the purposes of this discussion, we define certain words and phrases:

Logical Address - The address used by the user in all programming. The logical address space is 32,768 words long and is addressed by a 15-bit address.

Physical Address - The address used by the MAP to address the physical memory. The maximum size of the physical address space is 1,048,576 words (1M) and it is addressed by a 20-bit address.

Address Translation - The process of translating logical addresses into physical addresses.

Memory Space - The addresses (physical or logical) assigned to a particular user.

Page - 1024 (2000₈) words in memory.

User Map - The set of memory address translation functions defined for a particular user.

Data Channel Map - The set of address translation functions defined by the user-specified map. These are defined for the memory references of a data channel used by a particular device.

Supervisor - The section of the operating system (software) which controls system functions such as the operation of the MAP.

Address Translation

The primary function of the MAP is address translation. The map divides each user's logical address space into 1024-word pages and correlates each logical page with a corresponding physical page. The address space the user sees is unchanged, but the map now translates each logical address into a physical address before memory is actually accessed.

Note that there is no requirement that the physical pages assigned to a user be in any particular order in physical memory. The supervisor can therefore use physical memory very flexibly, selecting unused pages for a new user without concern for maintaining any particular arrangement. Very complete use of the physical memory is also possible, since no contiguous blocks of memory larger than 1024 words are required.

Sharing of Physical Memory

The MAP in the ECLIPSE C/350 is also capable of declaring a section of physical memory accessible to several users at once. This is useful if several users need a routine to perform some common function (e.g., trigonometric tables). Without this capability, each user would require a separate copy of the routine, thus creating many duplicate copies and wasting considerable space.

Types of Maps

Two types of maps are provided in the ECLIPSE C/350. User maps translate logical addresses to physical addresses when memory reference instructions are encountered in the user's program. Data channel maps translate logical addresses to physical addresses when data channel devices address the memory.

Each user requires a separate user map. The MAP can hold two user maps, but only one can be enabled at any one time. Thus if there are two users, the user map for each is specified and loaded into the MAP. The supervisor can then enable one or the other as needed. If there are more than two users, new user maps must be loaded as needed. In some operating systems, the operating system itself uses one of the user maps, so that a new user map must be loaded each time another user is serviced. This is not as much of an overhead burden as it sounds, because the Load Map instruction loads a complete map with one instruction, using relatively little time.

Separate data channel maps are needed because data channel devices can access memory without direct control from the user's program. There is thus no assurance that the proper user map would still be enabled at the time of the data channel request. The MAP can hold four data channel maps. Enabling data channel mapping enables all four data channel maps at the same time. The choice of which map is used for

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

data channel references is made by the I/O controller making the reference. Those controllers not equipped to make this distinction use data channel map A by default. See the *Programmer's Reference Manual* -*Peripherals (DGC No. 015-000021).*

Unmapped Mode

So far we have assumed operation in the mapped mode. The MAP can also operate in the unmapped mode. This mode is used for diagnostic purposes and for certain MAP control functions. In unmapped mode, addresses in the range 0.75777_8 (which form logical pages 0-30) are not translated. In unmapped mode, addresses in the range 76000-77777₈ are translated by the special map for logical page 31. This allows you to access selected portions of user space while in unmapped mode.

MAP Protection Capabilities

In addition to its address translation functions, the MAP also provides protection functions. These generally protect the integrity of the system by preventing unauthorized access to certain parts of memory or to I/O devices. For example, if a set of trigonometric functions is stored in a section of memory accessible to all users, this section can be write protected so that users can read the functions but cannot change them.

The various types of protection available in the ECLIPSE C/350 are discussed separately below.

Validity Protection

Validity protection protects a user's memory space from inadvertent access by another user, thereby preserving the integrity and privacy of the user's memory space. When a user's map is specified, the blocks of logical addresses required by the user's program are linked to blocks of physical addresses. The remaining (unused) logical blocks are declared invalid to that user, and an attempt to access them will cause a validity protection fault.

Validity protection is always enabled, so the supervisor's responsibility is limited to declaring the appropriate blocks of logical addresses invalid.

Write Protection

Write protection permits users to read the protected memory addresses, but not to write into them. In this way, the integrity of common areas of memory can be protected. An attempt to write into a write protected area of memory will cause a protection fault.

A block of addresses is write protected when the map is specified. Write protection can be enabled or disabled at any time by the supervisor.

Indirect Protection

An indirection loop occurs when the effective address calculation follows a chain of indirect addresses and never finds a word with bit 0 set to 0. Without indirect protection, the CPU would be unable to proceed with any further instructions, thus effectively halting the system.

With indirect protection enabled, a chain of 15 indirect references will cause a protection fault. Indirect protection can be enabled or disabled at any time by the supervisor.

I/O Protection

I/O protection protects the I/O devices in the system from unauthorized access. In many systems, all I/O operations are performed through operating system calls. Clearly, it is undesirable to permit individual users to execute I/O instructions, since this will interfere with the operating system. If a user with I/O protection enabled attempts to execute an I/O instruction, a protection fault will occur. I/O protection can be enabled or disabled at any time.

MAP Protection Faults

When a user attempts to violate one of the enabled types of protection, a protection fault occurs, as follows:

- The current user map is disabled.
- A 5-word return block is pushed onto the system stack.
- Control is transferred to the protection fault handler, through an indirect jump via location 3.

The system programmer must supply the protection fault handler. It determines the type of fault that occurred (using the *Read Map Status* instruction), and then takes the appropriate action.

A protection fault can occur at any point during the execution of an instruction. Therefore, the return address in the fifth word of the return block is not always correct. For I/O protection faults, however, the fifth word will always be the logical address of the instruction following the instruction that caused the fault.

Load Effective Address Mode

The Load Effective Address instruction has the same format as some of the I/O instructions. The MAP therefore has a Lef mode bit which determines whether an I/O format instruction will be interpreted as an I/O or a LEF instruction. When the Lef mode bit is 1 (Lef mode enabled), all I/O format instructions are interpreted as Load Effective Address instructions. When the Lef mode bit is 0, all I/O format instructions are interpreted as I/O instructions. The Load Effective Address instruction is very useful for quickly loading a constant into an accumulator. In addition, a user operating in the Lef mode is effectively denied access to any I/O devices, because all I/O and Lef instructions are interpreted as Lef instructions in this mode. Thus, Lef mode can be used for I/O protection. Note, however, that no indication is given if an I/O instruction is interpreted as a Lef instruction.

When not operating in the *Lef* mode, all *Lef* and I/O instructions are interpreted as I/O instructions. With I/O protection enabled, these instructions will cause a protection fault in the normal manner. With I/O protection disabled, the *Lef* instruction will be executed as an I/O instruction if possible.

Initial Conditions

At power up, the user maps and the data channel maps are undefined, the MAP is in unmapped mode, and unmapped logical page 31 is mapped to physical page 31.

After an *I/O Reset*, the MAP is in unmapped mode, the data channel maps are disabled, and unmapped logical page 31 is mapped to physical page 31.

MAP Instructions

The MAP instructions control the actions of the MAP. They are used by the supervisor program to change the mapping functions or check status of the various maps.

NOTE: MAP instructions can be executed in mapped mode if I/O protection and Lef mode are disabled for that user. When executed in mapped mode, the Read Map Status, Initiate Page Check, and Page Check instructions will return the desired information without changing the map. The Map Single Cycle instruction will disable the user map after the next memory reference. The remainder of the instructions will change the map while the map is enabled, with undesirable results for this user, another user, or the system as a whole.

Enabling Lef mode only will convert all I/O instructions (including MAP instructions) to Lef instructions. The Load Map instruction, however, does not use the I/O format and therefore can still be executed. Enabling both Lef mode and I/O protection will prevent execution of the Load Map instruction.

The MAP instructions are shown in the table below. All except *Load Map* are in I/O format using the device mnemonic MAP.

MAP INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DIA	Read Map Status	Reads the status of the current map.
DIC	Page Check	Provides the identity and some characteristics of the physical page corresponding to the logical page identified by the immediately preceding <i>Initiate Page Check</i> instruction.
DOA	Load Map Status	Defines the parameters of a new map.
DOB	Map Supervisor Page 31	Specifies the physical page corresponding to logical page 31 of the supervisor's address space.
DOC	Initiate Page Check	Identifies a logical page.
LMP	Load Map	Loads successive words from memory into the MAP where they are used to define a user or data channel map.
NIOP	Map Single Cycle	Maps one memory reference using the last user map.

INPUT/OUTPUT

This section describes the Input/Output (I/O) of the ECLIPSE C/350. We first discuss the general operation of the system, then interrupts and the *Vector* instruction.

The ECLIPSE C/350 has a 6-bit device selection network, corresponding to bits 10-15 in the I/O instruction format. The devices are connected to this network in such a way that each device will only respond to commands sent with its own device code. With a 6-bit device code, 64 separate devices can be individually controlled. Some of these device codes are reserved for the CPU and certain processor options, but the remaining are available for referencing I/O devices. The assembler recognizes mnemonics for those devices assigned a code by Data General. A complete list of these is provided in Appendix A of this manual.

See Programmer's Reference Manual - Peripherals (DGC No. 015-00021) for details about programming specific devices in the I/O system.

Busy and Done Flags

I/O devices are controlled by manipulating their Busy and Done flags (but note that data channel devices require several programmed I/O instructions to be properly set up before they can be started with the flags). You can change the value of these flags using optional flag control command mnemonics appended to the instruction. When Busy and Done are both 0, the device is idle and cannot perform any operations. To start a device, the program must set Busy to 1 and Done to 0. When the device has finished its operation and is ready to start another, it sets Busy to 0 and Done to 1.

Programmed I/O

Programmed I/O transfers data one word at a time under direct program control. For slow devices, such as teletypes, which transfer one character at a time and require an immediate echo, programmed I/O is the fastest method of I/O operation.

For faster devices, programmed I/O has several disadvantages. Several instructions are required for the transfer of each byte and other CPU operations must wait for the transfer to complete. Furthermore, data must be transferred to or from an accumulator, so an additional step is required if the data must be stored in or retrieved from memory.

Data Channel I/O

Data channel I/O permits data to be transferred in blocks of words, with program control necessary only at the start of the operation. The CPU stops during each word transfer but the transfer is made directly to or from memory, so no additional steps are required. Data channel I/O is a very efficient method of transferring large blocks of data between memory and a fast I/O device. When single words or bytes are needed, however, programmed I/O is generally faster.

The maximum transfer rate for data channel I/O is as follows:

- Input: One word every 800 ns, or 1,250,000 words per second,
- Output: One word every 1400 ns, or 715,000 words per second.

At these rates, the CPU is effectively stopped. At lower rates, however, processing continues while data is being transferred.

Data channel devices are controlled in three phases. Phase I specifies the starting location in memory for the first word to be transferred. Phase II loads the two's complement of the number of words to be transferred into the machine. These two phases are done with programmed I/O instructions. Phase III consists of either a Read or a Write command, which are flag commands similar to those discussed above. Once the flag command is issued, the data transfer takes place when both the data channel device and the processor are ready. No further program control is required.

When a data channel device is ready to send or receive data, it issues a data channel request to the processor. At the beginning of every memory cycle, the processor synchronizes any requests that are then being made. At certain specified points during the execution of an instruction, the CPU pauses to honor all previously synchronized requests. When a request is honored, a word is transferred directly via the data channel between the device and memory without specific action by the program.

All requests are honored according to the relative position of the requesting devices on the I/O bus. The device requesting data channel service which is physically closest on the bus is serviced first, the next closest device next, and so on, until all requests have been honored. The synchronization of new requests occurs concurrently with the honoring of other requests. If a device continually requests the data channel, that device can prevent all devices further out on the bus from gaining access to the channel. After handling all data channel requests, the processor then handles all outstanding I/O interrupt requests. Only then does program execution continue.

For more information on the data channel, see Programmer's Reference Manual - Peripherals (DGC No. 015-000021) and User's Manual - Interface Designer's Reference (DGC No. 015-000031).

I/O Interrupts

The I/O interrupt system in the ECLIPSE C/350 provides a convenient method of handling programmed I/O with a minimum of overhead. Instead of polling each I/O device repeatedly to find out when it is ready to transmit or receive data, the interrupt system permits the program to ignore the I/O devices completely until one requires service. At that time, the device requests an interrupt. As soon as the processor is at an interruptable point in its processing, and has finished servicing data channel requests, it services the interrupt.

Interrupt System Definitions

Interrupt request line- - Common connection between all I/O devices and the computer. An I/O device places a request on the interrupt request line at the same time that it sets Busy to 0 and Done to 1, i.e., when it has finished a task and is ready to send or receive data. No information is placed on the line which permits the program to determine which device is requesting an interrupt. This must be done separately.

Interrupt On flag- - Flag in the CPU which controls the status of the interrupt system. If the flag is set to 1, the CPU will respond to and process interrupts. If the flag is set to 0, the CPU does not look at the interrupt request line at all, and therefore does not respond to any interrupts.

Priority mask- - Set of bits in the I/O devices that control the priority interrupt system. Each I/O device is connected to one of 16 bits in the priority mask. Some bits are connected to more than one I/O device. When a bit is set to 1, the devices connected to it cannot place a request on the interrupt request line, although they can set their Busy flags to 0 and their Done flags to 1. Since the mask can be changed by the program, different devices can be inhibited at different times to conform to the needs of a priority system.

Base level- - The state of a program when no I/O devices are inhibited (all mask bits are 0) and no interrupt processing is in progress. This is the environment in which user program execution takes place.

Nonbase level- - Any system state in which some I/O devices are inhibited and/or interrupt processing is in progress. Interrupt handlers operate at non-base level.

In the next section we will discuss interrupts. First we will discuss interrupts without a priority system, and then we will consider a priority interrupt system.

Processing an Interrupt Without a Priority System

When an I/O device completes its operation and is ready to send or receive more data, it sets its Busy flag to 0 and its Done flag to 1. Since its priority bit is 0, it also places a request on the interrupt request line. If the Interrupt On flag is 1 when the processor is next interruptable, the interrupt will be serviced.

When servicing an interrupt, the CPU first sets the Interrupt On flag to 0 so that no devices can interrupt the first part of the interrupt service routine. If a user map is enabled, it is disabled. The CPU then places the contents of the updated program counter into physical memory location 0 and jumps indirect via location 1, where it expects to find the address (direct or indirect) of the interrupt service routine.

The interrupt service routine (supplied by the user) must save any accumulators that will be used, save the carry bit if it will be used, determine which device requested the interrupt, and then service that device as necessary.

The service routine can identify the interrupting device by using *I/O skip* instructions, or the *Interrupt* acknowledge instruction. Or it can save the return information and identify the interrupting device with one instruction by using the Vector on interrupting device code instruction.

The Interrupt Acknowledge instruction returns the 6-bit device code of the device requesting the interrupt. The Vector instruction, in addition to saving return information on the stack, performs an Interrupt Acknowledge instruction and uses the code returned as an index into a table of addresses. These addresses are the beginnings of the various device service routines.

After servicing the device, the interrupt routine should restore the saved values of the accumulators and the carry bit, set the Interrupt On flag to 1, and return to the interrupted program. The *Interrupt Enable* instruction sets the Interrupt On flag to 1, and, if the value of the flag was changed, allows the processor to execute one more instruction before the next interrupt can take place.

CONCEPTS AND FACILITIES

This next instruction should return control to the interrupted program. Since the updated value of the program counter was placed in location 0 by the CPU at the start of the interrupt service routine, a *jump indirect* via location 0 returns control to the proper location in the interrupted program.

Priority Interrupt System

The need for a priority interrupt system can be illustrated as follows:

If the Interrupt On flag remains 0 throughout the interrupt service routine, the CPU cannot be interrupted while an I/O device is being serviced. All other devices therefore must wait until the first device is finished. If the Interrupt On flag is returned to 1 after the initial portion of the service routine, any I/O device can interrupt the servicing of any other I/O device. While this might be reasonable for some devices, it is not for others. It is therefore desirable to have a system of interrupt priorities which will permit some devices to interrupt certain others without disrupting the orderly processing of data.

A rudimentary sort of priority system will result from keeping the Interrupt On flag 0 throughout the service routine. The priority of the I/O devices is then determined either by the order in which the I/O SKIP instructions poll the I/O devices, or (using the *Interrupt Acknowledge* or *Vector* instructions) by the physical location of the I/O devices on the I/O bus. Both of these methods are very inflexible, however.

The ECLIPSE C/350 has the hardware and instructions for a more flexible and efficient priority system, with up to sixteen levels of priority interrupts. The interrupt service routine has full control of this system, and can change the priorities of various devices as necessary.

Setting Up a Priority System

To set up a system of priorities, place a Mask Out instruction in the interrupt service routine for each device. This instruction changes the priority mask, thus controlling which devices can interrupt. All those devices which should not interrupt the device being serviced are masked out (prevented from requesting an interrupt) if their mask bits are 1. In addition, all pending interrupt requests from devices controlled by that bit are disabled. The other mask bits, corresponding to the devices which can interrupt, are set to 0.

If this is done in each interrupt service routine, then the mask will always mask out those devices which should not interrupt the device presently being serviced. This is a dynamic process, changing each time a different device is serviced, resulting in a system of priorities. The device with the highest priority will be able to interrupt all other devices, and the device with the lowest priority will be interruptable by all other devices.

Devices which operate at roughly the same speed are controlled by the same bit in the mask. Appendix A lists the mask bit assignments in addition to the device code assignments. Although the bit assignments are fixed, the priorities are set by the programmer to fit the situation and are dynamically adjustable.

A multiple priority level interrupt handler must be interruptable without damage. Usually this is not true for the initial portions of the interrupt handler, so the Interrupt On flag is initially set to 0. The interrupt handler must first save return information after receiving control. This information must be stored in a unique place each time the interrupt handler is entered so that one level of interrupt does not overlay the return information of the previous level.

Next, the correct service routine must be chosen. This routine must save the current priority mask and establish a new one. Once this is all completed, the *Interrupt Enable* instruction can be used to set the Interrupt On flag to 1, enabling those devices not restricted by the priority mask to interrupt if necessary.

After servicing the interrupt, the interrupt service routine should:

- disable the interrupt system,
- reset the priority mask to the condition it was in when the routine was entered,
- restore the accumulators and the carry bit,
- enable the interrupt system,
- return control to the interrupted program.

Stack Changes

The interrupt handler usually requires use of a stack. Rather than work with the user stack, you can define a new stack which is reserved for use by the interrupt handler. This overcomes the following problems:

- There is no guarantee that a user stack will always be defined,
- The user stack pointer could be just below the stack limit. The interrupt handler would then overflow the user stack.

The stack environment should be changed whenever a transition is made from base level to non-base level or vice versa. If an interrupt is already being processed (i.e., the program is not at base level) when another interrupt occurs, the stack environment should not be changed, since this has already been done for the first interrupt. If desired, return information to permit an easy return to processing the first interrupt can be pushed onto the new stack before the second interrupt is processed.

The Vector instruction handles all these stack changes by using different modes in different situations. The next section will discuss the use of this instruction.

Using the Vector Instruction

The Vector on interrupting device code instruction can simplify the design of an interrupt handler by doing many of the required steps in one instruction. It can also perform different levels of tasks as needed within the interrupt handler.

The Vector instruction has five different modes that can be used in different circumstances. The simplest of these is scarcely more complex than the *Interrupt acknowledge* instruction. It does not save any information on the state of the computer at the interrupt, and takes very little time. The most complex mode, on the other hand:

- saves considerable information on the state of the machine,
- stores the user stack parameters,
- creates a new stack,
- resets the priority mask,

and, of course, takes much longer.

When choosing which mode to use, you must weigh the importance of saving the state of the computer, having a separate vector stack, and changing the priority mask, against the time used for each interrupt. Note that you are not committed to one mode throughout the interrupt handler. It is possible to use different *Vector* instruction modes at different times to serve different needs. An example at the end of this section illustrates this.

Mode A - is used when a device requires immediate interrupt service. This would be the case for unbuffered devices with very short latency times, or for real time processes that require immediate access. The price you pay for fast reaction time is that nothing is saved to make the return from the interrupt easier.

Modes B through E - all create a priority structure which permits some interrupting devices to interrupt the service of certain others. This takes longer than

mode A service, but permits devices which need immediate service to get it even if a slower device is already being serviced.

Modes D and E - both initiate a new stack. You should use them only when operating at base level (no interrupt processing in progress) since they set up a new vector stack for use by the interrupt handler and store the (old) user stack parameters in it. Once this new stack has been set up, there is no reason to try to set it up again if a new interrupt occurs before the old one was finished. Mode E also pushes a return block onto the stack to make return to the first interrupt handler easier.

Modes B and C - do not initiate a new stack, and are therefore appropriate to use when operating at non-base level (that is, when a device interrupts the interrupt processing of another device). Mode C also pushes a new return block onto the stack.

Special Mnemonics

Some of the C/350 I/O instructions have special mnemonics which can be used in place of the standard mnemonics. Note that the mnemonics for controlling the state of flags cannot be appended to these special instruction mnemonics.

Thus, if you want to alter the state of the Interrupt On flag while performing a *Mask Out* instruction, you must use the full mnemonic:

DOBf ac,CPU

instead of the special mnemonic:

MSKO ac

The special mnemonic sets bits 8 and 9 to 00.

I/O INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DIA	Data In A	Transfers data from the A buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.
DIB	Data In B	Transfers data from the B buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.
DIC	Data In C	Transfers data from the C buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.
DOA	Data Out A	Transfers data from an accumulator to the A buffer of an I/O device.
DOB	Data Out B	Transfers data from an accumulator to the B buffer of an I/O device.
DOC	Data Out C	Transfers data from an accumulator to the C buffer of an I/O device.
HALTA (DOC, CPU)	Halt	Stops the Processor.
INTA (DIB, CPU)	Interrupt Acknowledge	Returns the device code of an interrupting device.
INTDS (NIOC, CPU)	Interrupt Disable	Sets Interrupt On flag to 0.
INTEN (NIOS, CPU)	Interrupt Enable	Sets Interrupt On flag to 1.
IORST (DIC, CPU)	Reset	Sets all Busy and Done flags and the priority mask to 0.
MSKO (DOB, CPU)	Mask Out	Changes the priority mask.
NIO	No I/O Transfer	Changes a flag without causing any other effect.
READS (DIA, CPU)	Read Switches	Places the contents of the console data switches into an accumulator.
SKP	I/O Skip	Tests a flag and skips the next sequential word if the test condition is true.
SKP, CPU	CPU Skip	Tests the Interrupt On or Power Fail flag and skips the next sequential word if the test condition is true.

Basic I/O Devices

There are three I/O devices which are common to all ECLIPSE C/350 Computer systems. These devices are an Asynchronous Line Controller, a Real-Time clock (RTC), and a Programmable Interval Timer (PIT).

Asynchronous Line Controller

The Asynchronous Line Controller is the interface to the primary terminal of the ECLIPSE C/350 system. It can transmit and receive serial asynchronous information at jumper selectable rates from 110 to 9600 baud. The ALC is program compatible with Data General's 4010 controller.

Real-Time Clock

The Real-Time Clock generates low frequency I/O Interrupts for performing time calculations independent of CPU timing. These interrupts may be used as a time base in programs which require it. The frequency of the clock is program selectable to AC line frequency, 10Hz, 100Hz, and 1000Hz.

Programmable Interval Timer

The Programmable Interval Timer is a CPUindependent time base which can be programmed to initiate program interrupts at fixed intervals ranging from 100 microseconds to 6.5536 seconds in increments of 100 microseconds. It can also be sampled with I/O instructions at any point in its cycle to determine the time until the next interrupt. The PIT is often used in multiprogram operating systems where the timer is used to allocate CPU time to different programs on a "time slice" basis.

BASIC I/O DEVICES

The ECLIPSE C/350 computer includes a Programmable Interval Timer, a Real Time Clock, and an Asynchronous Line Controller as basic I/O devices.

Programmable Interval Timer

The Programmable Interval Timer (PIT) consists of a 16-bit initial count register and a 16-bit counter. During operation, the counter is loaded with the contents of the initial count register and is then incremented at 100 microsecond intervals until the count reaches 177777_8 . The PIT then initiates a program interrupt request. At the end of the next 100 microsecond interval, it is again loaded with the contents of the initial count register and the counting process is repeated. A Busy flag and a Done flag control the operation of the device.

Two instructions are used to load the initial count register, and to read the present value of the counter. The instructions are shown in the table below.

PIT INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DOA	Specify Initial Count	Selects the value which will be loaded into the counter each time the PIT is started or overflows.
DIA	Read Count	Reads the current value of the PIT counter.

Programming Considerations

In order to obtain a particular time interval between program interrupt requests, load into the initial count register the two's complement of the number of 100 microsecond intervals between interrupt requests. Whe you first start the PIT, the interval to the first program interrupt request may be anywhere from 0 to 6.5536 seconds. After the first interrupt request, the time between program interrupt requests will be the value selected by the contents of the initial count register.

Real Time Clock

The real time clock (RTC) initiates program interrupts at fixed intervals which are independent of CPU timing or programs. Four timing intervals may be selected by program control. A Busy and a Done flag control the operation of the device.

One instruction programs the real time clock, as shown in the table below.

REAL TIME CLOCK INSTRUCTION

Mnem	Name	Function
DOA	Select RTC Frequency	Selects the frequency of real time clock interrrupts.

When you first start the real time clock, the first program interrupt request can come at any time up to the clock period. After the first interrupt has occurred, succeeding interrupts come at the clock frequency, provided that the program always sets Busy to 1 before the clock period expires. After power up or IORST, the clock is set to the line frequency. After power up, the line frequency pulses are available immediately, but five seconds must elapse before a steady pulse train is available from the clock for other frequencies.

Asynchronous Line Controller

The Asynchronous Line Controller is the communication link between the ECLIPSE C/350 computer and the system's master terminal. It supports asynchronous communication at selected rates from 110 to 9600 baud in 7-bit codes with program generated parity or 8-bit codes with no parity. One or two stop bits may be used with either format. Since the asynchronous communications input and output can generate program interrupts independently, each has its own device code and is controlled by its own set of Busy and Done flags.

A single instruction is used to program the asynchronous line input (ALI). The instruction is shown in the table below.

ALI INSTRUCTION

Mnem	Name	Function
DIA	Read Input Buffer	Reads a character from the input buffer.

A single instruction programs the Asynchronous Line Output (ALO), as shown in the table below.

ALO INSTRUCTION

Mnem	Name	Function
DOA	Load Output Buffer	Places a character in the output buffer.

The asynchronous line controller is set up to transmit and receive 8-bit characters without parity checking. You can send and receive 7-bit characters with even, odd, or mark parity under program control by using the high order bit in the 8-bit character (bit 8 in the AC) as a parity bit. On transmission, the program which drives the asynchronous line controller must calculate and insert the correct parity bit. On reception, the program must calculate and check parity on the received character.

You must also be aware of timing constraints on the receive portion of the controller. As each character is received, it is placed in an input character buffer, the Done flag is set to 1, and the Bus flag is set to 0. If the program controlling the receiver does not transfer the character before the next character is received, the contents of the input character buffer will be overwritten and the previous character will be lost. Typically, the inter-character time at 110 baud is 100 milliseconds and at 9600 baud the inter-character time is approximately 104 microseconds.

CONSOLE

The ECLIPSE C/350 console is a powerful tool for creating and debugging programs. The state of the CPU, and the floating point processor can be seen in the console's status lights at all times. The Program Load function helps load programs quickly and easily from peripheral devices. It can perform transfers using either the data channel, the optional Burst Multiplexor Channel, or programmed I/O. The rotary switches, Operation and Address Source, that appear on the right hand side of the console allow you to closely monitor your code and the peripheral devices as they access memory. With the Address Mode switch you can alter addressing mode to monitor the logical address input to the MAP, or the physical address output from the MAP.

The following section offers a brief introduction to these features and suggests some ways to use them to get their maximum benefit. See the tables in Chapter VI for complete documentation of the console facilities.

Using the Console Address Mode Feature

The ECLIPSE C/350 console has three addressing modes: logical, physical, and memory diagnostic. The Address Mode rotary switch on the right hand side of the console specifies which of these modes is active.

Logical Address Mode

In logical addressing mode the console uses and monitors only 15-bit logical addresses. All operations and functions that require an address from the console use only the 15 low order data switches. The console address lights will display the contents of the logical address bus. If the MAP is enabled, all memory addressing from the console and the program in execution will be mapped; otherwise, the address will be a physical address to the lowest 64K-byte of memory.

Physical Address Mode

In physical addressing mode the console uses and monitors 20-bit physical addresses. All console operations and functions that require an address use all 20 of the data switches. The address lights will display the contents of the physical address bus. If the MAP is enabled, memory addressing by the program in execution will be mapped. Memory addressing from the console will not be mapped. Console functions that use the 15-bit PC register (e.g. Examine Next) will prefix the PC with the contents of the 5-bit extended address (EA) register to produce a 20-bit address. (The EA register receives the contents of the 5 left-most data switches whenever a Start or Examine function is initiated.)

Memory Diagnostic Mode

Use memory diagnostic address mode only for diagnostic testing. In MD mode the MAP must be turned off or else the results of memory addressing will be undefined. The console or a program being executed can address only one contiguous 64K-byte segment of memory at any one time. The contents of the EA register define which 64K-byte segment is used. Neither the console nor an executing program can access the other segments until you change the value of the EA register or alter the Address Mode switch.

Two of the console functions alter the EA register: Examine and Start. When used, these functions place the setting of the 5 left-most data switches (X0-X4/0)into EA. Each time you initiate Examine or Start the EA is refreshed. However, that value will have no meaning until you change the Address Mode switch to MD or Phy.

Memory diagnostic mode places the contents of the EA register on the physical address bus in the 5 left-most bits. The normal logical address supplies the remaining 15 bits. Most programs should execute normally in Memory Diagnostic mode. However, this addressing mode is not recommended for normal operation.

Using the ECLIPSE C/350 Program Loader

The Program Load function performs a microdiagnostic test, then puts a 32-word bootstrap loader in locations $0-37_8$ of memory. (Appendix G contains a listing of this bootstrap loader.) Prior to initializing this function you must perform the following steps:

- Prepare the I/O device for the read (load appropriate tape or disc, turn on device, etc.);
- Set Data switches 10-15 to the device code of that device;
- If it is a data channel or burst multiplexor channel I/O device, set switch X4/0 to 1; otherwise, set it to 0;
- Set data switch 4 to enable or disable the microdiagnostic test.

The microdiagnostic program is a quick (1 second) microcode check of the low order 64 Kbyte of memory. (MD mode will cause the check to be performed in the 64 Kbyte specified by the EA register.) If data switch 4 is 1, the microdiagnostic program will not execute. If data switch 4 is 0, the microdiagnostic test will execute before the bootstrap loader is placed in memory. If the diagnostic test detects no errors, the bootstrap loader will then enter memory. (If you initiate a program load with all data switches set to 0, then the microdiagnostic will not terminate until it detects an error or you set data After the bootstrap loader is in memory, it automatically begins execution at location 0. The bootstrap loader reads the data switches, creates its own I/O instructions with the specified device code, and then performs one of two program load procedures depending upon the value of Data switch X4/0.

Program Load (Data Channel, Optional Burst Multiplexor)

If switch X4/0 is a 1, the bootstrap loader starts the I/O device and loops at location 377_8 until the data transfer places a word into that location. The loader then executes it as an instruction. Typically, that word is an instruction to halt or to jump into the data that has just been transferred.

NOTE: Some burst multiplexor and data channel devices transfer more than 256 words at a time. It is up to the device or the program to control the transfer after 256 words have been read.

Program Load Using Programmed I/O

If data switch X4/0 is a 0, the bootstrap loader reads the program via programmed I/O. The device must supply 8-bit data bytes. The loader stores each pair of bytes as a single word in memory: the odd byte becomes the left half of the word, and the even byte becomes the right half.

The bootstrap loader ignores leading null characters. It does not begin storing any words until it reads a non-zero synchronization byte. The first word following this synchronization byte must be a two's complement number which is the negative of the total number of words to be read, including itself. The number of words to be read, including the word count, may not exceed 192_{10} .

The bootstrap loader stores these words beginning at memory location 100_8 . It transfers control to the location of the last word read, after finishing the programmed read.

Debugging Programs Using the Console

The ECLIPSE C/350 console offers a number of powerful debugging features. With it you can halt program execution, examine the contents of accumulators or memory, modify code or data, and resume normal sequential execution. Additionally, you can step through a program one instruction at a time and examine or change code and data between instructions.

The Operation switch that controls Monitor, Stop on Store, and Stop on Address is a useful debugging aid. With its various settings you can monitor a particular memory location, and stop the program if it tries to read or write that location.

The Stop on Address feature may also be used like a break point by setting the data switches to the address of an instruction. When the instruction is fetched, the machine freezes, and the Match lamp lights. You can then resume normal execution with the Continue function, or you can put the machine in the halt state with the Step Instruction function. Once the halt state has been reached, you have full use of the console. (To restart the CPU, restore the PC value; then hit Continue.)

A useful feature for debugging some routines is the Instruction Step function. It will execute an instruction in the same way as normal sequential execution would, but between instructions the processor is in the halt state. The console is fully operational between instructions, and the code and data may be examined or changed as needed.

Assembly language programmers seldom use the function Microinstruction Step, since the microcode is not accessible to them. However, you can micro step through a single machine instruction by following these steps:

Place the instruction in the data switches. Push the Inst/uInst switch down. Push and hold the PLoad/Exec switch down. Continue to push Inst/uInst until ROM address 00028 appears in the ROM address lights.

The first microinstruction executed will not be part of the instruction.

To execute several machine instructions together follow these steps:

Place the instructions to be evaluated in memory. Place the address of the first instruction in the data switches. Push the Inst/uInst switch down. Push the Strt/Cont switch up. Continue to push Inst/uInst down.

The first microinstruction will not be part of the instruction at the start address. You may then step through the microcode completely, including subsequent machine instructions. In either case, normal sequential execution may be resumed at any time with the Continue function.

POWER FAIL/AUTO-RESTART

When power is turned off and then on again, core memory is unaltered, but the contents of semiconductor memory are lost. The state of the accumulators, the program counter, and the various flags in the CPU and SC memory then are indeterminate. The power fail facility provides a *fail-soft* capability in the event of unexpected power loss.

In the event of power failure, there is a delay of one to two milliseconds before the processor shuts down. The power fail facility senses the loss of power, sets the Power Fail flag to 1 and requests an interrupt. The interrupt service routine can then use this delay to store the contents of the accumulators, the carry bit, and the current priority mask. The interrupt service routine should also save location 0 (to enable return to the interrupted program), put a JUMP to the desired restart location in location 0, and then execute a HALT. One to two milliseconds is enough time to execute 1000 to 1500 instructions, so there is more than enough time to perform the power fail routine.

When power is restored, the action taken by the automatic restart portion of the power fail facility depends upon the position of the power switch on the front panel. If the switch is in the *on* position, the CPU remains stopped after power is restored. If the switch is in the *lock* position, then 222ms after power is restored, the CPU executes the instruction contained in physical location 0, thereby transferring control to the restart procedure.

The contents of semiconductor memory are lost under a power failure. Therefore, the auto restart facility should not attempt to restart the system, even with the power switch in the LOCK position, if the system contains semiconductor memory. This can be controlled by proper positioning of jumpers on the power fail facility.

POWER FAIL

The power fail instructions test the state of the power fail flag. They use the device code 77_8 . The assembler recognizes the mnemonic CPU for this device code.

The power fail facility has no priority mask bit in the priority mask. It responds to the *Interrupt* acknowledge and Vector instructions with device code 0.

POWER FAIL INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
skpdn, Cpu	Skip If Power Fail Flag Is One	If the Power Fail flag is 1 (i.e., power is failing), the next sequential word is skipped.
SKPDZ, CPU	Skip If Power Fail Flag Is Zero	If the Power Fail flag is 0 (i.e., power is not failing), the next sequential word is skipped.

Chapter III OPTIONAL FEATURES

In this chapter, we describe the optional facilities in the ECLIPSE C/350 along with the instructions that program these facilities. The optional facilities are:

- the Burst Multiplexor Channel (BMC);
- Error Checking and Correcting (ERCC).

You can find complete descriptions of all the ECLIPSE C/350 instructions, other than I/O instructions, in Chapter IV. Chapter V contains complete descriptions of all the I/O instructions.

HIGH-SPEED I/O

Burst Multiplexor Channel

The Burst Multiplexor Channel (BMC) is a high speed communications pathway which transfers data directly between main memory and high speed peripherals. It is controlled by the device controller performing the data transfer. No program control or CPU interaction is required except to set up the BMC's map table. As a result, BMC data transfers are limited only by the memory speed. If the BMC and the CPU attempt to access memory at the same time, the BMC has priority.

The maximum data rate for the BMC is:

- Input: 200 ns per word or 5 Megawords/sec.
- Output: Alternating cycle times of 200ns per word and 400 ns per word, or 3 1/3 Megawords/sec.

BMC Address Modes

The BMC has two address modes. In the unmapped (physical) mode, the BMC receives 20-bit addresses from the device controllers, and passes them directly to memory. As each data word is transferred to or from memory, the BMC increments the destination address, causing successive words to move to/from consecutive locations in memory.

The other BMC address mode is mapped. When a controller initiates a data transfer, it can specify the mapped (logical) mode. The high order 10 bits of the logical address form a logical page number, which the BMC MAP translates into an 10-bit physical page number. This page number, combined with the 10 low order bits from the logical address, forms a 20-bit physical address which is passed to memory.

BMC MAP

Since the BMC uses a different memory port from the CPU, it contains its own MAP. This BMC MAP uses its own map table to translate logical page numbers to physical ones. The table contains 1024 map registers, each of which holds an 10-bit physical page number (the controlling program will have loaded these physical page numbers into the table before I/O transfers begin). The BMC uses the logical page number as an index into the map table, and the contents of the selected map register become the high order 10 bits of the physical address.

Note that when the BMC performs a mapped transfer, it increments the destination address after it moves each data word. If the increment causes an overflow out of the 10 low order bits, this selects a new map register for subsequent address translation. Depending on the contents of the map table, this could mean that successive words are not transferred to/from consecutive pages in memory.

Burst Multiplexor Channel Instructions

Map loads and reads are initiated by an I/O Start command to the burst multiplexor channel. The channel's Busy flag is set to 1 when a map load or read is in progress. There is no Done flag and the burst multiplexor channel never causes program interrupts.

Device code 5 is assigned to the burst multiplexor channel. The assembler recognizes the mnemonic BMC for this device code.

The operation of the BMC is essentially transparent to software. The program must set up the map table, but the operation of the burst multiplexor channel and its MAP is controlled by the device controller performing the data transfer. The table below summarizes the burst multiplexor channel instructions.

BURST MULTIPLEXOR CHANNEL INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DIC	Read Status	Places the burst multiplexor channel flags in an accumulator.
DOA	Specify Low Order Address	Specifies the low order part of a memory address for loading or reading the first map register.
DOB*	Specify High Order Address	Specifies the high order part of a memory address for loading or reading the first map register.
DOB*	Specify Initial Map Register	Specifies the first map register of a group to be loaded or read.
DOC	Set Status	Used for diagnostic purposes only.

*These instructions are dependent on accumulator contents.

MEMORY ERROR CHECKING

Error Checking And Correction

The Error Checking and Correction (ERCC) facility is designed for applications requiring either a high degree of reliability for the main memory of a system, or a graceful "fail-soft" capability in the event of memory errors. The ERCC facility will detect and correct all single-bit errors that occur in memories equipped with the option. ERCC is available for semiconductor memory only.

Each ERCC memory word is 21 bits long. These 21 bits consist of 16 data bits followed by 5 ERCC check bits. Each time the CPU writes data into a location, a hardware encoder constructs the check field bits from the 16 data bits. When the CPU reads a memory location, the encoder checks the ERCC bits read from memory. If the 21 bits do not generate an error code when read, the ERCC facility passes the 16 data bits on to the CPU. If the 21 bits generate an error code, a single bit error has occurred. The memory pauses while the ERCC facility corrects the single bit in error and rewrites the entire corrected word back into the memory location. The ERCC facility then passes the data on to the CPU and requests an interrupt. If no error occurs, no time is taken and the cycle time of the memory is unchanged from its non-ERCC counterpart.

ERCC logic enables the facility to detect and correct all single-bit errors. In the rare event that a multi-bit error occurs, the facility either detects and reports it with no correction, or incorrectly interprets it as a single-bit error and complements the bit.

ERCC Instructions

The operation of the ERCC facility is governed by one I/O instruction. Two other instructions are used to interrogate ERCC after it has detected and corrected an error. ERCC contains a Done flag which is set to 1 after an error has been detected and initiates an interrupt request. A fourth instruction is used to set this flag to 0. The ERCC facility has no Busy flag and no mask bit in the priority mask. The device code for the ERCC facility is 2. The assembler recognizes the mnemonic ERCC for this device code.

All the ERCC instructions with the exception of the *Clear ERCC interrupt request* use an accumulator, which is specified when coding the instruction, to receive the data or contain the control information.

ERCC INSTRUCTIONS

Mnem	Name	Function
DOA	Enable ERCC	Enables the ERCC facility according to the setting of bits 14-15 of the specified accumulator.
DIA	Read Memory Fault Address	Returns the low-order bits of the memory location which has produced an error.
DIB	Read Memory Fault Code	Returns a 5-bit error code which tells which bit was in error. Also returns the high-order bits of the memory fault address.
NIOS	Clear ERCC Interrupt Request	Sets the ERCC Done flag to 0; clears an interrupt request if one was pending.

Chapter IV ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

This chapter lists all the instructions for the machine *except* those I/O instructions intended for a specific device such as the MAP, the BMC, and special CPU instructions. We have arranged the instructions in alphabetical order according to mnemonics as recognized by the assembler.

For each instruction we include:

- the mnemonic recognized by the assembler
- the bit format required
- the format of any arguments involved
- a functional description of each instruction

CODING AIDS

We use certain conventions and abbreviations throughout this chapter to help you properly code each instruction for Data General's assembler. Briefly, they are these:

- [] [] Square brackets indicate that the enclosed symbol (e.g., *l,skipl*) is an optional operand or mnemonic. Code it only if you want to specify the option.
- **BOLD** Code operands or mnemonics printed in boldface exactly as shown. For example, code the mnemonic for the *Move* instruction: MOV.
- *italic* For each operand or mnemonic in italics, replace the item with a number or symbol that provides the assembler value you need for that item (e.g., the proper accumulator number, an address, etc.).

We use the following abbreviations throughout this chapter:

ABBR	MEANING	
i	Signed two's complement integer in the range -32,768 to 32,767; or unsigned in the range 0 to 65,535	
N	Integer in the range 0-3	
n	Integer in the range 1-4	
AC	Accumulator	
ACS	Source accumulator	
ACD	Destination accumulator	
FPAC	Floating point accumulator	
FACS	Floating point source accumulator	
FACD	Floating point destination accumulator	

Add Complement

ADC[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

	1	A	ĊS	\$	A	CD	1	0	0	s	н	0	2	#		SKIF	, ,
Ì	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds an unsigned integer to the logical complement of another unsigned integer.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value, adds the logical complement of the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACS to the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACD, and places the result in the shifter. If the addition produces a carry of 1 out of the high-order bit, the carry bit is complemented. The instruction then performs the specified shift operation, and loads the result of the shift into ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the next sequential word is skipped.

NOTE: If the number in ACS is less than the number in ACD, the instruction complements the Carry bit.

Add

ADD[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

1	A	cs	A	CD (1	_1	0	Sł	1	Ċ		#		SKIP	
0	1	2	3	4	5.	6	7	81	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Performs unsigned integer addition and complements the carry bit if appropriate.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value, adds the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACS to the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACD, and places the result in the shifter. If the addition produces a carry of 1 out of the high-order bit, the carry bit is complemented. The instruction then performs the specified shift operation and places the result of the shift in ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the next sequential word is skipped.

NOTE: If the sum of the two numbers being added is greater than 65,535, the instruction complements the Carry bit.

Extended Add Immediate

,	٩D	DI		i,a	c											
	1	1	1	A	С	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
							IMN	EDIA	TE F	IELD						
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds a signed integer in the range -32,768 to +32,767 to the contents of an accumulator.

Treats the contents of the immediate field as a signed, 16-bit, two's complement number and adds it to the signed, 16-bit, two's complement number contained in the specified accumulator, placing the result in the same accumulator. The Carry bit remains unchanged.

Add Immediate

n a a

•	AD			16,0	ic											
-	1		N	A	c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds an unsigned integer in the range 1-4 to the contents of an accumulator.

Adds the contents of the immediate field N, plus 1, to the unsigned, 16-bit number contained in the specified accumulator, placing the result in the same accumulator. The carry bit remains unchanged.

NOTE: The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore, you should code the exact value that you wish to add.

Example - Assume that AC2 contains 177775_8 . After the instruction ADI 4,2 is executed, AC2 contains 000001_8 and the carry bit is unchanged.

AND With Complemented Source

ANC acs, acd

1	A	cs	A	ĊD	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the logical AND of the logical complement of the contents of ACS and the contents of ACD and places the result in ACD. The instruction sets a bit position in the result to 1 if the corresponding bit positions in ACS and ACD contain a 0 and a 1, respectively. The contents of ACS remain unchanged.

AND Immediate

ANDI *i*,*ac*



						IMM	EDIA	ATE F	IELD						
0	-	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places the logical AND of the contents of the immediate field and the contents of the specified accumulator in the specified accumulator.

AND

AND[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

1	A	cs	A	CD	1	1	1	S	н	C		#		SKIP]
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 15	

Forms the logical AND of the contents of two accumulators.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value and places the logical AND of ACS and ACD in the shifter. Each bit placed in the shifter is 1 only if the corresponding bit in both ACS and ACD is one; otherwise the resulting bit is 0. The instruction then performs the specified shift operation and places the result in ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the next sequential word is skipped. **Block Add and Move**

BAM



Moves memory words from one location to another, adding a constant to each one.

Moves words sequentially from one memory location to another, treating them as unsigned, 16-bit integers. After fetching a word from the source location, the instruction adds the unsigned, 16-bit integer in AC0 to it. If the addition produces a carry of 1 out of the high-order bit, no indication is given.

Bits 1-15 of AC2 contain the address of the source location. Bits 1-15 of AC3 contain the address of the destination location. The address in bits 1-15 of AC2 or AC3 is an indirect address if bit 0 of that accumulator is 1. In that case, the instruction follows the indirection chain before placing the resultant effective address in the accumulator.

The unsigned, 16-bit number in AC1 is equal to the number of words moved. This number must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to 32,768. If the number in AC1 is outside these bounds, no data is moved and the contents of the accumulators remain unchanged.

Addend Number of words to be moved Source address	
	Number of words to be moved Source address Destination address

For each word moved, the count in AC1 is decremented by one and the source and destination addresses in AC2 and AC3 are incremented by one. Upon completion of the instruction, AC1 contains zeroes, and AC2 and AC3 point to the word following the last word in their respective fields. The contents of AC0 remain unchanged. Words are moved in consecutive, ascending order according to their addresses. The next address after 7777_8 is 0 for both fields. The fields may overlap in any way.

NOTE: Because of the potentially long time that may be required to perform this instruction it is interruptable. If a Block Add and Move instruction is interrupted, the program counter is decremented by one before it is placed in location 0 so that it points to the interrupted instruction. Because the addresses and the word count are updated after every word stored, any interrupt service routine that returns control to the interrupted program via the address stored in memory location 0 will correctly restart the Block Add and Move instruction.

When updating the source and destination addresses, the *Block Add And Move* instruction forces bit 0 of the result to 0. This ensures that upon return from an interrupt, the *Block Add And Move* instruction will not try to resolve an indirect address in either AC2 or AC3.

Block Move

BLM



Moves memory words from one location to another.

The Block Move instruction is the same as the Block Add And Move instruction in all respects except that no addition is performed and AC0 is not used.

NOTE: The Block Move instruction is interruptable in the same manner as the Block Add And Move instruction.

Set Bit To One

BTO acs, acd

ſ	1	A	cs		A	ÇD	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets the specified bit to 1.

Forms a 32-bit bit pointer from the contents of ACS and ACD. ACS contains the high-order 16 bits and ACD contains the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer. If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction treats the accumulator contents as the low-order 16-bits of the bit pointer and assumes the high-order 16 bits are 0.

The instruction then sets the addressed bit in memory to 1, leaving the contents of ACS and ACD unchanged.

Set Bit To Zero

BTZ	acs,acd
-----	---------

1	A	cs	A	ÇD	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets the addressed bit to 0.

Forms a 32-bit bit pointer from the contents of ACS and ACD. ACS contains the high-order 16 bits and ACD contains the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer. If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction treats the accumulator contents as the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer and assumes the high-order 16 bits are 0.

The instruction then sets the addressed bit in memory to 0, leaving the contents of ACS and ACD unchanged.

Compare To Limits

1	A	cs	A	ĊD	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Compares a signed integer with two other integers and skips if the first integer is between the other two. The accumulators determine the location of the three integers.

Compares the signed, two's complement integer in ACS to two signed, two's complement limit values, L and H. If the number in ACS is greater than or equal to L and less than or equal to H, the next sequential word is skipped. If the number in ACS is less than L or greater than H, the next sequential word is executed.

If ACS and ACD are specified as different accumulators, the address of the limit value L is contained in bits 1-15 of ACD. The limit value H is contained in the word following L. Bit 0 of ACD is ignored.

If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, then the integer to be compared must be in that AC and the limit values L and H must be in the two words following the instruction. L is the first word and H is the second word. The next sequential word is the third word following the instruction.

Character Compare

CMP

-		_										_					
I	1	1		0	1	1	1	1	່ 1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of the four accumulators, compares two strings of bytes and returns a code in AC1 reflecting the results of the comparison.

The instruction compares the strings one byte at a time. Each byte is treated as an unsigned 8-bit binary quantity in the range $(0-255_{10})$. If two bytes are not equal, the string whose byte has the smaller numerical value is, by definition, the *(lower valued)* string. Both strings remain unchanged. The four accumulators contain parameters passed to the instruction. Two accumulators specify the starting address, the number of bytes, and the direction of processing (ascending or descending addressed) for each string.

AC0 specifies the length and direction of comparison for string 2. If the string is to be compared from its lowest memory location to the highest, ACO contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in string 2. If the string is to be compared from its highest memory location to the lowest, AC0 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in string 2.

AC1 specifies the length and direction of comparison for string 1. If the string is to be compared from its lowest memory location to the highest, AC0 contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in string 1. If the string is to be compared from its highest memory location to the lowest, AC1 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in string 1. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the first byte compared in string 2. When the string is compared in ascending order, AC2 points to the lowest byte. When the string is compared in descending order, AC2 points to the highest byte.

AC3 contains a byte pointer to the first byte compared in string 1. When the string is compared in ascending order, AC3 points to the lowest byte. When the string is compared in descending order, AC3 points to the highest byte.

CODE	COMPARISON RESULT
- 1	string 1 < string 2
0	string 1 = string 2
+ 1	string 1 > string 2

The strings may overlap in any way. Overlap will not effect the results of the comparison.

Upon completion, AC0 contains the number of bytes left to compare in string 2. AC1 contains the return code as shown in the table above. AC2 contains a byte pointer either to the failing byte in string 2 (if an inequality was found), or to the byte following string 2 (if string 2 was exhausted). AC3 contains a byte pointer either to the failing byte in string 1 (if an inequality was found), or to the byte following string 1 (if string 1 was exhausted). If the length of both string 1 and string 2 was zero, the instruction returns 0 in AC1. If the two strings are of unequal length, the instruction fakes space characters $<040_8>$ in place of bytes from the exhausted string, and continues the comparison.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Character Move Until True

											_				_	
I	1	1	່ 1	0	1	1	1	1.	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of the four accumulators, moves a string of bytes from one area of memory to another until either a table-specified delimiter character is moved or the source string is exhausted.

The instruction copies the string one byte at a time. Before it moves a byte, the instruction uses that byte's value to determine if it is a delimiter. It treats the byte as an unsigned 8-bit binary integer (in the range 0.255_{10}) and uses it as a bit index into a 256-bit delimiter table. If the indexed bit in the delimiter table is zero, the byte pending is not a delimiter, and the instruction copies it from the source string to the destination string. If the indexed bit in the delimiter table is 1, the byte pending is a delimiter; the instruction does not copy it, and the instruction terminates.

The instruction processes both strings in the same direction, either from lowest memory locations to highest (ascending order), or from highest memory locations to lowest (descending order). Processing continues until there is a delimiter or the source string is exhausted. The four accumulators contain parameters passed to the instruction.

AC0 contains the address (word address), possibly indirect, of the start of the 256-bit (16-word) delimiter table. AC1 specifies the length of the strings and the direction of processing. If the source string is to be moved to the destination field in ascending order, AC1 contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in the source string. If the source string is to be moved to the destination field in descending order, AC1 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in the source string.

AC2 contains a byte pointer to the first byte to be written in the destination field. When the process is performed in ascending order, AC2 points to the lowest byte in the destination field. When the process is performed in descending order, AC2 points to the highest byte in the destination field.

AC3 contains a byte pointer to the first byte to be processed in the source string. When the process is performed in ascending order, AC3 points to the lowest byte in the source string. When the process is performed in descending order, AC3 points to the highest byte in the source string.

The fields may overlap in any way. However, the instruction moves bytes one at a time, so certain types of overlap may produce unusual side effects.

Upon completion, AC0 contains the resolved address of the translation table and AC1 contains the number of bytes that were not moved. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the byte following the last byte written in the destination field. AC3 contains a byte pointer either to the delimiter or to the first byte following the source string.

NOTE: If AC1 contains the number 0 at the beginning of this instruction, no bytes are fetched and none are stored. The instruction becomes a No-Op.

Character Move

CMV

1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
<u> </u>	$\left \frac{1}{1} \right $	2	3	4		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of the four accumulators, moves a string of bytes from one area of memory to another and returns a value in the Carry bit reflecting the relative lengths of source and destination strings.

The instruction copies the source string to the destination field, one byte at a time. The four accumulators contain parameters passed to the instruction. Two accumulators specify the starting address, number of bytes to be copied, and the direction of processing (ascending or descending addresses) for each field.

AC0 specifies the length and direction of processing for the destination field. If the field is to be processed from its lowest memory location to the highest, AC0 contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in the destination field. If the field is to be processed from its highest memory location to the lowest, AC0 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in the destination field.

AC1 specifies the length and direction of processing for the source string. If the string is to be processed from its lowest memory location to the highest, AC1 contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in the source string. If the field is to be processed from its highest memory location to the lowest, AC1 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in the source string. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the first byte to be written in the destination field. When the field is written in ascending order, AC2 points to the lowest byte. When the field is written in descending order, AC2 points to the highest byte.

AC3 contains a byte pointer to the first byte copied in the source string. When the field is copied in ascending order, AC3 points to the lowest byte. When the field is copied in descending order, AC3 points to the highest byte.

The fields may overlap in any way. However, the instruction moves bytes one at a time, so certain types of overlap may produce unusual side effects.

Upon completion, AC0 contains 0 and AC1 contains the number of bytes left to fetch from the source field. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the byte following the destination field; and AC3 contains a byte pointer to the byte following the last byte fetched from the source field.

NOTE: If AC0 contains the number 0 at the beginning of this instruction, no bytes are fetched and none are stored. If AC1 is 0 at the beginning of this instruction, the destination field is filled with space characters.

If the source field is shorter than the destination field, the instruction pads the destination field with space characters $<040_{\rm g}>$. If the source field is longer than the destination field, the instruction terminates when the destination field is filled and returns the value 1 in the Carry bit, otherwise the instruction returns the value 0 in the Carry bit.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Character Translate

CTR

ſ	1	1		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of the four accumulators, translates a string of bytes from one data representation to another and either moves it to another area of memory or compares it to a second translated string.

The instruction operates in two modes; translate and move, and translate and compare. When operating in translate and move mode, the instruction translates each byte in string 1, and places it in a corresponding position in string 2. Translation is performed by using each byte as an 8-bit index into a 256-byte translation table. The byte addressed by the index then becomes the translated value.

When operating in translate and compare mode, the instruction translates each byte in string 1 and string 2 as described above, and compares the translated values. Each translated byte is treated as an unsigned 8-bit binary quantity in the range $(0-255_{10})$. If two translated bytes are not equal, the string whose byte has the smaller numerical value is, by definition the *lower valued* string. Both strings remain unchanged.

ACO specifies the address, either direct or indirect, of a word which contains a byte pointer to the first byte in the 256-byte translation table.

AC1 specifies the length of the two strings and the mode of processing. If string 1 is to be processed in translate and move mode, AC1 contains the two's complement of the number of bytes in the strings. If the strings are to be processed in translate and compare mode, AC1 contains the unsigned value of the number of bytes in the strings. Both strings are processed from lowest memory address to highest. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the first byte in string 2.

AC3 contains a byte pointer to the first byte in string 3.

Upon completion of a translate and move operation, AC0 contains the address of the word which contains the byte pointer to the translation table and AC1 contains 0. AC2 contains a byte pointer to the byte following string 2 and AC3 contains a byte pointer to the byte following string 1.

Upon completion of a translate and compare operation, AC0 contains the address of the word which contains the byte pointer to the translation table. AC1 contains a return code as calculated in the table below. AC2 contains a byte pointer to either the failing byte in string 2 (if an inequality was found) or the byte following string 2 if the strings were identical. AC3 contains a byte pointer to either the failing byte in string 1 (if an inequality was found) or the byte following string 1 if the strings were identical.

RESULT	
Translated value of string 1 <	
Translated value of string 2	
Translated value of string 1 =	
Translated value of string 2	
Translated value of string $1 >$	
Translated value of string 2	
-	RESULT Translated value of string 1 <

If the length of both string 1 and string 2 is zero, the compare option returns a 0 in AC1.

The fields may overlap in any way. However, processing is done one character at a time, so unusual side effects may be produced by certain types of overlap.

Count Bits

COB acs, acd

1	A	cs	A	ÇD	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds a number equal to the number of ones in ACS to the signed, 16-bit, two's complement number in ACD. The instruction leaves the contents of ACS and the state of the carry bit unchanged.

NOTE: If ACS and ACD are the same accumulator, the instruction functions as described above, except the contents of ACS will be changed.

Complement

COM[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

1	A	CS -	A	CD	0	0	0	S	Н	C		#		SKIP	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the logical complement of the contents of an accumulator.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value, forms the logical complement of the number in ACS, and performs the specified shift operation. The instruction then places the result in ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the next sequential word is skipped.

Decimal Add

DAD acs, acd

1	A	cs	A	CD	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Performs decimal addition on 4-bit binary coded decimal (BCD) numbers and uses the carry bit for a decimal carry.

Adds the unsigned decimal digit contained in ACS bits 12-15 to the unsigned decimal digit contained in ACD bits 12-15. The carry bit is added to this result. The instruction then places the decimal units' position of the final result in ACD bits 12-15, and the decimal carry in the carry bit. The contents of ACS and bits 0-11 of ACD remain unchanged.

NOTE: No validation of the input digits is performed. Therefore, if bits 12-15 of either ACS or ACD contain a number greater than 9, the results will be unpredictable.

Example:

Assume that bits 12-15 of AC2 contain 9; bits 12-15 of AC3 contain 7; and the carry bit is 0. After the instruction DAD 2,3 is executed, AC2 remains the same; bits 12-15 of AC3 contain 6; and the carry bit is 1, indicating a decimal carry from this *Decimal Add*.

			BEI	FORE					A	TER		
AC2	0	000	000	000	001	001	0	000	000	000	001	001
AC3	0	000	000	000	000	111	0	000	000	000	000	110
carry	bit				0						1	

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Double Hex Shift Left

DHXL n,ac

	1	N	AC	0 1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
ĺ	0	1 2	3 4	5 6	3 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the 32-bit number contained in AC and AC+1 left a number of hex digits depending upon the immediate field N. The number of digits shifted is equal to N+1. Bits shifted out are lost and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes.

NOTE: If AC is specified as AC3, then AC+1 is AC0.

The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore, the programmer should code the exact number of hex digits that he wishes to shift.

If N is equal to 3, the contents of AC+1 are placed in AC and AC+1 is filled with zeroes.

Double Hex Shift Right

DHXR n,ac

1		N	A	С	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the 32-bit number contained in AC and AC+1 right a number of hex digits depending upon the immediate field N. The number of digits shifted is equal to N+1. Bits shifted out are lost and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes.

NOTE: If AC is specified as AC3, then AC+1 is AC0.

The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore, the programmer should code the exact number of hex digits that he wishes to shift.

If N is equal to 3, the contents of AC are placed in AC+1 and AC is filled with zeroes.

Data In A

DIA device

0	1	1	A	С	0	0	1	F	:						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Transfers data from the A buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.

The contents of the A input buffer in the specified device are placed in the specified AC. After the data transfer, the Busy and Done flags are set according to the function specified by F.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device. Bits in the AC that do not receive data are set to 0.

Data in B

DIB[f] ac.device

0	1	1	AC	0	1	1	F				
0	1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8 9				

Transfers data from the B buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.

Places the contents of the B input buffer in the specified device in the specified AC. After the data transfer, sets the Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device. Bits in the AC that do not receive data are set to 0.

Data In C

DIC[f] ac, device

0	1	1	A	C	1	0	1	F	-		DE	VICE	CO	DE	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Transfers data from the C buffer of an I/O device to an accumulator.

Places the contents of the C input buffer in the specified device in the specified AC. After the data transfer, sets the Busy and Done flags according to the specified F.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device. Bits in the AC that do not receive data are set to 0.

Unsigned Divide

DIV

1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the unsigned 32-bit integer in two accumulators by the unsigned contents of a third accumulator. The quotient and remainder each occupy one accumulator.

Divides the unsigned 32-bit number contained in AC0 and AC1 by the unsigned, 16-bit number in AC2. The quotient and remainder are unsigned, 16-bit numbers and are placed in AC1 and AC0, respectively. The carry bit is set to 0. The contents of AC2 remain unchanged.

NOTE: Before the divide operation takes place, the number in ACO is compared to the number in AC2. If the contents of ACO are greater than or equal to the contents of AC2, an overflow condition is indicated. The carry bit is set to 1, and the operation is terminated. All operands remain unchanged. Data General Corporation

Signed Divide

DIVS

1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the signed 32-bit integer in two accumulators by the signed contents of a third accumulator. The quotient and remainder each occupy one accumulator.

The signed, 32-bit two's complement number contained in AC0 and AC1 is divided by the signed, 16-bit two's complement number in AC2. The quotient and remainder are signed, 16-bit numbers and occupy AC1 and AC0, respectively. The sign of the quotient is determined by the rules of algebra. The sign of the remainder is always the same as the sign of the dividend, except that a zero quotient or a zero remainder is always positive. The carry bit is set to 0. The contents of AC2 remain unchanged.

NOTE: If the magnitude of the quotient is such that it will not fit into AC1, an overflow condition is indicated. The carry bit is set to 1, and the operation is terminated. The contents of AC0 and AC1 are unpredictable.

Sign Extend and Divide

DIVX

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Extends the sign of one accumulator into a second accumulator and performs a *Signed Divide* on the result.

Extends the sign of the number in AC1 into AC0 by placing a copy of bit 0 of AC1 in each bit of AC0. After extending the sign, the instruction performs a *Signed Divide* operation.

Double Logical Shift

DLSH acs, acd

	1	A	Ņ	S	A	ÇD	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	Т	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the 32-bit number contained in ACD and ACD+1 either left or right depending on the number contained in bits 8-15 of ACS. The signed, 8-bit two's complement number contained in bits 8-15 of ACS determines the direction of the shift and the number of bits to be shifted. If the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is positive, shifting is to the left; if the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is negative, shifting is to the right. If the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is performed. Bits 0-7 of ACS are ignored.

AC3+1 is AC0. The number of bits shifted is equal to the magnitude of the number in bits 8-15 of ACS. Bits shifted out are lost, and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes. The Carry bit and the contents of ACS remain unchanged.

NOTE: If the magnitude of the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is greater than 31_{10} , all bits of ACD are set to 0. The Carry bit and the contents of ACS remain unchanged.

Data Out A

DOA[f] ac.device

0	1	1	A	С	0	1	0	F			DE	VICE	CO	DE	
_01	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Transfers data from an accumulator to the A buffer of an I/O device.

Places the contents of the specified AC in the A output buffer of the specified device. After the data transfer, sets the Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device.

Data Out B

DOB[f] ac, device

0	1	1	A	С	1	0	0	F		DEVICE CODE					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Transfers data from an accumulator to the B buffer of an I/O device.

Places the contents of the specified AC in the B output buffer of the specified device. After the data transfer, sets the Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device.

Data Out C

DOC[f] ac,device

0	1	1	A	C	1	1	0	F						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					15

Transfers data from an accumulator to the C buffer of an I/O device.

Places the contents of the specified AC in the C output buffer of the specified device. After the data transfer, sets the Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged.

The number of data bits moved depends upon the size of the buffer and the mode of operation of the device.

Pop Context Block

1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Uses the information in the context block pointed to by location 10_8 to restore the CPU state to that at the time of the last page fault or hardware breakpoint. If bit 1 in the status word (offset 8 of the block) is 0, this indicates that the fault occured in MAP A, and the instruction restores the floating point unit state from the top 18 words of the block. Execution of the interrupted program resumes before, during, or after the instruction which caused the fault, depending on the instruction type and how far it had proceeded before the fault.

NOTE: DPOP is a privileged instruction which can execute only in Map B's address space; and the context block pointer (location 10_8 must be in that space). Issuing the instruction from Map A's address space results in an I/O protection fault whether or not I/O protection is specified for that map. The result of executing this instruction in unmapped address space is undefined.

Decimal Subtract

DSB acs, acd

	_		_									_			
1	ACS		ACD		0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Performs decimal subtraction on 4-bit binary coded decimal (BCD) numbers and uses the carry bit as a decimal borrow.

Subtracts the unsigned decimal digit contained in ACS bits 12-15 from the unsigned decimal digit contained in ACD bits 12-15. Subtracts the complement of the carry bit from this result. Places the decimal units' position of the final result in ACD bits 12-15 and the complement of the decimal borrow in the carry bit. In other words, if the final result is negative, the instruction indicates a borrow and sets the carry bit to 0. If the final result is positive, the instruction indicates no borrow and sets the carry bit to 1. The contents of ACS and bits 0-11 of ACD remain unchanged.

Example:

Assume that bits 12-15 of AC2 contain 9; bits 12-15 of AC3 contain 7; and the carry bit is 0. After the instruction DSB 3,2 is executed, AC3 remains the same; bits 12-15 of AC2 contain 1; and the carry bit is set to 1, indicating no borrow from this Decimal Subtract.

	BEFORE	AFTER								
AC2	0 000 000 000 001 001	0 000 000 000 000 001								
AC3	0 000 000 000 000 111	0 000 000 000 000 111								
carry	bit 0	1								

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Dispatch



Conditionally transfers control to an addres selected from a table.

Computes the effective address E. This is the address of a *dispatch table*. The dispatch table consists of a table of addresses. Immediately before the table are two signed, two's complement limit words, L and H. The last word of the table is in location E+H-L.



Compares the signed, two's complement number contained in the accumulator to the limit words. If the number in the accumulator is less than L or greater than H, sequential operation continues with the instruction immediately after the *Dispatch* instruction.

If the number in AC is greater than or equal to L and less than or equal to H, the instruction fetches the word at location E-L+number. If the fetched word is equal to 177777_8 , sequential operation continues with the instruction immediately after the *Dispatch* instruction. If the fetched word is not equal to 177777_8 , the instruction treats this word as the intermediate address in the effective address calculation. After the indirection chain, if any, has been followed, the instruction places the effective address in the program counter and sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

Decrement And Skip If Zero

DSZ	[@]displacement[,index	j,
-----	------------------------	----

0	0	0	1	1	@	IN	DEX	DISPLACEMENT						ŗ		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	•

Decrements the addressed word, then skips if the decremented value is zero.

Decrements by one the word addressed by E and writes the result back into that location. If the updated value of the location is zero, the instruction skips the next sequential word.



_	_								_							
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	•	1	0	1	^	•	<u>_</u>
	•			. •						0		0			0	· •
_		_		L		_	_			L		_				
1	0	1	2	1 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Converts a decimal number from either packed or unpacked form to a string of bytes under the control of an edit sub-program. This sub-program can perform many different operations on the number and its destination field including leading zero suppression, leading or trailing signs, floating fill characters, punctuation control, and insertion of text into the destination field. The instruction also performs operations on alphanumeric data if data type 4 is specified.

The instruction maintains two flags and three indicators or pointers.

The flags are the significance Trigger (T) and the Sign flag (S). T is set to 1 when the first non-zero digit is processed unless otherwise specified by an edit op-code. At the beginning of an *Edit* instruction, T is set to 0. S is set to reflect the sign of the number being processed. If the number is positive, S is set to 0. If the number is negative, S is set to 1.

The three indicators are the Source Indicator (SI), the Destination Indicator (DI), and the op-code Pointer (P). Each is 16 bits wide and contains a byte pointer to the *current* byte in each respective area. At the beginning of an *Edit* instruction, SI is set to the value contained in AC3. DI is set to the value contained in AC2, and P is set to the value contained in AC0. Also at this time the sign of the source number is checked for validity.

The sub-program is made up of 8-bit op-codes followed by one or more 8-bit operands. P, a byte pointer, acts as the *program counter* for the *Edit* sub-program. The sub-program proceeds sequentially until a branching operation occurs - much the same way programs are processed. Unless instructed to do otherwise, the *Edit* instruction updates P after each operation to point to the next sequential op-code. The instruction continues to process 8-bit op-codes until directed to stop by the DEND op-code.

The sub-program can test and modify S and T, as well as modify SI, DI and P.

Upon entry to EDIT AC0 is a byte pointer to the first op-code of the *Edit* sub-program.

AC1 is the data-type indicator describing the number to be processed.

AC2 is a byte pointer to the the first byte of the destination field.

AC3 is a byte pointer to the first byte of the source field.

The fields may overlap in any way. However the instruction processes characters one at a time, so unusual side effects may be produced by certain types of overlap.

Upon successful termination, the carry bit contains the significance Trigger; AC0 contains a byte pointer (P) to the next op-code to be processed; AC1 is undefined; AC2 contains a byte pointer (DI) to the next destination byte; and AC3 contains a byte pointer (SI) to the next source byte.

NOTES: If SI is moved outside the area occupied by the source number, zeros will be supplied for numeric moves, even if SI is later moved back inside the source area.

Some op-codes perform movement of characters from one string to another. For those op-codes which move numeric data, special actions may be performed. For those which move non-numeric data, characters are copied exactly to the destination. The Edit instruction places information on the stack. Therefore, the stack must be set up and have at least 9 words available for use.

If the Edit instruction is interrupted, it places restart information on the stack and places 177777_8 in ACO.

If the initial contents of AC0 are equal to 177777_8 the Edit instruction assumes it is restarting from an interrupt; therefore do not allow this to occur under any other circumstances.

In the description of some of the *Edit* op-codes we use the symbol j to denote how many characters a certain operation should process. When the high order bit of jis 1, j has a different meaning, it is a pointer into the stack to a word that denotes the number of characters the instruction should process. So, in those cases where the high order bit of j is 1, the instructions interpret j as an 8-bit two's complement number pointing into the stack. The number on the stack is at address:

stack pointer + 1 + j.

The operation uses the number at this address as a character count instead of j.

An *Edit* operation that processes numeric data (e.g., DMVN) skips a leading or trailing sign code it encounters; similarly, such an operation converts a high-order or low-order sign to its correct numeric equivalent.

Add To DI

DADI p0



Adds the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by p0 to the Destination Indicator (DI).

Add To P Depending On S

DAPS $p\theta$



If S is 0, the instruction adds the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by p0 to the op-code Pointer (P). Before the add is performed, P is pointing to the byte containing the DAPS op-code.



If T is one, the instruction adds the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by p0 to the op-code Pointer (P). Before the add is performed, P is pointing to the byte containing the DAPT op-code.

p0 to the Source Indicator (SI).

5

Data General Corporation

Add To P

DAPU p0

Adds the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by p0 to the op-code Pointer (P). Before the add is performed, P is pointing to the byte containing the DAPU op-code.

Insert Characters Immediate



Inserts j characters from the op-code stream into the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. Increases P by (j+2), and increases DI by j.

End Edit

DEND



Terminates the EDIT sub-program.

Decrement and Jump If Non-Zero

DDTK k,p0



Decrements a word in the stack by one. If the decremented value of the word is non-zero, the instruction adds the 8-bit two's complement integer specifed by p0 to the op-code Pointer (P). Before the add is performed, P is pointing to the byte containing the DDTK op-code. If the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by k is negative, the word decremented is at the address (stack pointer+1+k). If k is positive, the word decremented is at the address (frame pointer+1+k).

Insert Character J Times

DIMC j,p0



Inserts the character specified by p0 into the destination field a number of times equal to j beginning at the position specified by DI. Increases DI by j.
Insert Character Once

DINC $p\theta$

Inserts the character specified by p0 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. Increments DI by 1.

Insert Character Suppress



inserts the character specified by p0 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. If T is 1, the instruction inserts the character specified by p1 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. Increments DI by one.

Insert Sign

If the Sign flag (S) is 0, the instruction inserts the character specified by p0 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. If S is 1, the instruction inserts the character specified by p1 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. Increments DI by one.

Move Alphabetics

DMVA j $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} i & i & i & j & j & j \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Moves j characters from the source field beginning at the position specified by SI to the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. Increases both SI and DI by j. Sets T to 1.

Initiates a commercial fault if the attribute specifier word indicates that the source field is data type 5 (packed). Initiates a commercial fault if any of the characters moved is not an alphabetic (A-Z, a-z, or space).

Move Characters

DMVC j

0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
		-				_	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Increments SI if the source data type is 3 and j>0. The instruction then moves j characters from the source field beginning at the position specified by SI to the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. Increases both SI and DI by j. Sets T to 1.

Initiates a commercial fault if the attribute specifier word indicates that the source is data type 5 (packed). Performs no validation of the characters.



If the source data type is 3, j > 0, and SI points to the sign of the source number, the instruction increments SI. Then for *j* characters, the instruction either places a digit substitute in the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI, or it moves a digit from the source field beginning at the position specified by SI to the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. When T changes from 0 to 1, the instruction places both the digit substitute and the digit in the destination field, and increases SI by *j*. If T does not change from 0 to 1, the instruction increases DI by *j*. If T does change from 0 to 1, the instruction increases DI by *j*+1.

If the source data type is 2, the state of SI is undefined after the least significant digit has been processed.

If T is 1, the instruction moves each digit processed from the source field to the destination field. If T is 0 and the digit is a zero or space, the instruction places p0 in the destination field. If T is 0 and the digit is a non-zero, the instruction sets T to 1 and the characters placed in the destination field depend on S. If S is 0, the instruction places p1 in the destination field followed by the digit. If S is 1, the instruction places p2 in the destination field followed by the digit.

The instruction initiates a commercial fault if any of the digits processed is not valid for the specified data type.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Move Numerics

DMVN
$$j$$

 $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

Increments SI if the source data type is 3 and j>0. The instruction then moves j characters from the source field beginning at the position specified by SI to the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. Increases both SI and DI by j. Sets T to 1.

Initiates a commercial fault if any of the characters moved is not valid for the specified data type.

For data type 2, the state of SI is undefined after the least significant digit has been processed.

non-zero and S is 0, the instruction adds p2 to the digit and places the result in the destination field. If the digit is a non-zero and S is 1, the instruction adds p3 to the digit and places the result in the destination field. If the digit is a non-zero the instruction sets T to 1. The instructions assumes p2 and p3 are ASCII characters.

The instruction initiates a commercial fault if the character is not valid for the specified data type.

Move Digit With Overpunch

DMVO *p0,p1,p2,p3*



Increments SI if the source data type is 3 and SI points to the sign of the source number. The instruction then either places a digit substitute in the destination field at the position specified by DI,or it moves a digit plus overpunch the source field at the position specified by SI to the destination field at the position specified by DI. Increases both SI and DI by 1.

If the source data type is 2, the state of the SI is undefined after the least significant digit has been processed.

If the digit is a zero or space and S is 0, then the instruction places p0 in the destination field. If the digit is a zero or space and S is 1, then the instruction places p1 in the destination field. If the digit is a

Move Numeric With Zero Suppression

DMVS j,p0

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} j \\ 0 + 1 + 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$$

Increments SI if the source data type is 3, j>0, and SI points to the sign of the source number. The instruction then moves j characters from the source field beginning at the position specified by SI to the destination field beginning at the position specified by DI. Moves the digit from the source to the distination if T is 1. Replaces all zeros and spaces with p0 as long as T is 0. Sets T to 1 when the first non-zero digit is encountered. Increases both SI and DI by j.

If the source data type is 2, the state of the SI is undefined after the least significant digit has been processed.

This op-code destroys the attribute specifier word.

Initiates a commercial fault if any of the characters moved is not a numeric (0-9 or space).

Data General Corporation





If T is 1, the instruction places nothing in the destination field and leaves DI unchanged. If T is 0 and S is 0, the instruction places p0 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. If T is 0 and S is 1, the instruction places p1 in the destination field at the position specified by DI. Increases DI by 1, and sets T to one.



DSSZ





Set S To OneStore In StackDSSO001000010101234567010123456700123456701234567

Stores the byte specified by p0 in bits 8-15 of a word in the stack. Sets bits 0-7 of the word that receives p0to 0. If the 8-bit two's complement integer specified by k is negative, the instruction addresses the word receiving p0 by (stack pointer+1+k). If k is positive then the instruction stores p0 at the address (frame pointer+1+k).

Set T To One

DSTO



Sets the significance Trigger (T) to 1.

Extended Decrement and Skip if Zero

EDSZ [@]displacement[,index]



@							DISP	LAC	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Decrements the addressed word, then skips if the decremented value is zero.

Decrements by one the word addressed by E and writes the result back into that location. If the updated value of the word is zero, the instruction skips the next sequential word.

Set T To Zero

DSTZ



Sets the significance Trigger (T) to 0.

Extended Increment And Skip If Zero

EISZ [@]displacement[,index]



@									1	DISF	Ņ	CE	MEN	т					
0	1	1	2	13	31	4	5	1	6	7	1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Increments the addressed word, then skips if the incremented value is zero.

Computes the effective address E, and increments the contents that of memory location by one and writes the new value back into memory at the same address. If the updated value of the location is zero, the instruction increments the program counter by one and continues sequential operation at the updated value of the program counter.

Extended Jump To Subroutine

EJSR [@]displacementl,index]

1	0	0	0	1	1	IN	DEX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
01	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						Ī	DISPI	ACE	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Increments and stores the value of the program counter in AC3, and then places a new address in the program counter.

Computes the effective address, E; then places the address of the next sequential instruction in AC3. Places E in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

NOTE: The instruction computes E before it places the incremented program counter in AC3.

Extended Jump

EIMP	[@]displacement[.index]
------	-------------------------

1	0	0	0	0	1	IN	DEX	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@		,						DISP	ACE	MEN	т					
0	1	T	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Computes the effective address, E, and places it in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

Extended Load Accumulator

ELDA ac,[@]displacement[,index]



e			i .			. '										
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Moves a word out of memory and into an accumulator.

Places the word addressed by the effective address, E, in the specified accumulator. The previous contents of the location addressed by E remain unchanged.

Extended Load Byte

ELDB ac, displacement[, index]

1	0	0	A	C	1	IN	DEX	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
r															

	DISPLA		
here has a here the		k k k k	
0 1 2 3	4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11	12 13 14 15

Copies a byte from memory into an accumulator.

Forms a byte pointer by first taking an index value, multiplying it by 2, and then adding the low-order 16 bits of the result to the displacement. Copies the byte addressed by this byte pointer into bits 8-15 of the specified accumulator, and sets bits 0-7 of that accumulator to 0. The instruction destroys the previous contents of the specified accumulator but it does not alter either the index value or the displacement.

The argument *index* selects the source of the index value. It may have values in the range of 0-3; the meaning of each value is shown below:

INDEX BITS	INDEX VALUE
00	0
01	Address of the displacement field (Word 2 of this instruction)
10	Contents of AC2
11	Contents of AC3

Load Effective Address





@						. 1	DISPI	LACE	MEN	T.					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places an effective address in an accumulator.

Computes the effective address, E, and places it in bits 1-15 of the specified accumulator. Sets bit 0 of the accumulator to 0. The previous contents of the accumulator are lost.

ELEF	0,TABLE	; The logical address of TABLE ; is placed in ACO.
ELEF	1,-55,3	; Subtracts 000055 (octal) from ; the unsigned integer in AC3 and ; the result is placed in AC1.
ELEF	0,.+0	; Places the logical address of this ; <i>Load effective address</i> ; instruction in ACO.

Extended Store Accumulator

ESTA ac,[@]displacement[,index]

1	1	0	A	С	1	IN	DEX	- 0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

					_										
@						ļ	DISPI	LACE	MEN	т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Stores the contents of an accumulator into a memory location.

The contents of the specified accumulator are placed in the word addressed by the effective address, E. The previous contents of the location addressed by E are lost. The contents of the specified accumulator remain unchanged.

Data General Corporation

Extended Store Byte

ESTB ac, displacement[, index]



											D	ISF	ŗ	ACE	EME	N	T.						
0	1	2	t	3	T	4	1	5	t	6	t	7	1	8	Ę	1	10	11	12	1	13	14	15

Copies into memory the byte contained in the right half of an accumulator.

Forms a byte pointer by first taking an index value, multiplying it by 2, and then adding the low-order 16 bits of that result to the displacement. Copies bits 8-15 of the specified accumulator into memory at the byte address specified by the computed byte pointer. The instruction does not alter the specified accumulator.

The argument *index* selects the source of the index value. It may have values in the range of 0-3; the meaning of each value is shown below:

INDEX BITS	INDEX VALUE
00	0
01	Address of the displacement field (Word 2 of this instruction)
10	Contents of AC2
11	Contents of AC3

Absolute Value

1	FAI	B		1	p	ac												
	1	1	0	T	FP	AC	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	
	0	1	2	T	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Sets the sign bit of FPAC to 0. Also sets the exponent to zero if the mantissa is zero; otherwise leaves bits 1-63 of FPAC unchanged. Updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Add Double (FPAC to FPAC)

FAD facs, facd

[1	ſ	FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	Γ	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds the floating point number in FACS to the floating point number in FACD and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

Floating point addition consists of an exponent comparison and a mantissa addition. The exponents of the two numbers are compared, and the mantissa of the number with the smaller exponent is shifted right. This mantissa alignment is accomplished by taking the absolute value of the difference between the two exponents and shifting the mantissa right that number of hex digits. One guard digit is provided so that all but four bits shifted out of the right end of the mantissa are lost, and do not take part in the addition. If all significant digits are shifted out of the mantissa, the operation is equivalent to adding the number with the larger exponent to zero. This requires a shift of at least 15 hex digits.

After alignment, the mantissas are added together. The result of this addition is termed the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the signs of the two operands by the rules of algebra. If the mantissa addition produces a carry out of the high-order bit, the mantissa in the intermediate result is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent is incremented by one. If this shift produces an exponent overflow, the OVF bit is set in the floating point status register, and the number in FACD is correct except that the exponent is 128 too small.

If there is no mantissa overflow, the mantissa of the intermediate result is examined for leading hex zeros. If the mantissa is found to be all zeros, a true zero is placed in the FACD and the instruction terminates.

If the mantissa is non-zero, the intermediate result is normalized, and the number placed in the FACD. If the normalization results in an exponent underflow, the UNF bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in the FACD is correct except that the exponent is 128 too large.

Add Double (Memory to FPAC)

FAMD fpac, [@]displacement[, index]

1	INC	DEX	FP.	AC	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						(DISPL	ACE	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds the floating point number in the source location to the floating point number in FPAC and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 4-word (double precision) operand.

Floating point addition consists of an exponent comparison and a mantissa addition. The exponents of the two numbers are compared, and the mantissa of the number with the smaller exponent is shifted right. This mantissa alignment is accomplished by taking the absolute value of the difference between the two exponents and shifting the mantissa right that number of hex digits. One guard digit is provided so that all but four bits shifted out of the right end of the mantissa are lost, and do not take part in the addition. If all significant digits are shifted out of the mantissa, the operation is equivalent to adding the number with the larger exponent to zero. This requires a shift of at least 15 hex digits for double precision, or 7 hex digits for single precision. After alignment, the mantissas are added together. The result of this addition is termed the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the signs of the two operands by the rules of algebra. If the mantissa addition produces a carry out of the high-order bit, the mantissa in the intermediate result is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent is incremented by one. If this shift produces an exponent overflow, the OVF bit is set in the floating point status register, and the number in FPAC is correct except that the exponent is 128 too small.

If there is no mantissa overflow, the mantissa of the intermediate result is examined for leading hex zeros. If the mantissa is found to be all zeros, a true zero is placed in the FPAC and the instruction terminates.

If the mantissa is non-zero, the intermediate result is normalized, and the number placed in the FPAC. If the normalization results in an exponent underflow, the UNF bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in the FPAC is correct except that the exponent is 128 too large.

Add Single (Memory to FPAC)

FAMS fpac, [@] displacement[, index]

1	Ι	IN	D.	X	F	P	AC	0		1		0		0	0	1	0	1	0	0		0
0	T	1	T	2	3	1	4	5	Т	6	Γ	7	Г	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Г	15

@						1	DISPI	LACE	MEN	т					
5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds the floating point number in the source location to the floating point number in FPAC and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 2-word (single precision) operand.

Floating point addition consists of an exponent comparison and a mantissa addition. The exponents of the two numbers are compared, and the mantissa of the number with the smaller exponent is shifted right. This mantissa alignment is accomplished by taking the absolute value of the difference between the two exponents and shifting the mantissa right that number of hex digits. One guard digit is provided so that all but four bits shifted out of the right end of the mantissa are lost, and do not take part in the addition.

If all significant digits are shifted out of the mantissa, the operation is equivalent to adding the number with the larger exponent to zero. This requires a shift of at least 15 hex digits for double precision, or 7 hex digits for single precision.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

After alignment, the mantissas are added together. The result of this addition is termed the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the signs of the two operands by the rules of algebra. If the mantissa addition produces a carry out of the high-order bit, the mantissa in the intermediate result is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent is incremented by one. If this shift produces an exponent overflow, the OVF bit is set in the floating point status register, and the number in FPAC is correct except that the exponent is 128 too small.

If there is no mantissa overflow, the mantissa of the intermediate result is examined for leading hex zeros. If the mantissa is found to be all zeros, a true zero is placed in the FPAC and the instruction terminates.

If the mantissa is non-zero, the intermediate result is normalized, and the number placed in the FPAC. If the normalization results in an exponent underflow, the UNF bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in the FPAC is correct except that the exponent is 128 too large.

Add Single (FPAC to FPAC)

FAS facs, facd

1	FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds the floating point number in FACS to the floating point number in FACD and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

Floating point addition consists of an exponent comparison and a mantissa addition. The exponents of the two numbers are compared, and the mantissa of the number with the smaller exponent is shifted right. This mantissa alignment is accomplished by taking the absolute value of the difference between the two exponents and shifting the mantissa right that number of hex digits. One guard digit is provided so that all but four bits shifted out of the right end of the mantissa are lost, and do not take part in the addition. If all significant digits are shifted out of the mantissa, the operation is equivalent to adding the number with the larger exponent to zero. This requires a shift of at least 15 hex digits for double precision, or 7 hex digits for single precision.

After alignment, the mantissas are added together. The result of this addition is termed the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the signs of the two operands by the rules of algebra. If the mantissa addition produces a carry out of the high-order bit, the mantissa in the intermediate result is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent is incremented by one. If this shift produces an exponent overflow, the OVF bit is set in the floating point status register, and the number in FACD is correct except that the exponent is 128 too small.

If there is no mantissa overflow, the mantissa of the intermediate result is examined for leading hex zeros. If the mantissa is found to be all zeros, a true zero is placed in the FACD and the instruction is terminated.

If the mantissa is non-zero, the intermediate result is normalized, and the number placed in the FACD. If the normalization results in an exponent underflow, the UNF bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in the FACD is correct except that the exponent is 128 too large.

Clear Errors

FCLE

1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets bits 0-4 of the floating point status register to 0.

NOTE: The I/O RESET instruction will set these bits to 0.

Compare Floating Point

FCMP facs, facd

												_		_	-
1	FAC	s	FA	CD	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Compares two floating point numbers and sets the z and N flags in the floating point status register accordingly.

Algebraically compares the floating point numbers in FACS and FACD to each other and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the result. Leaves the contents of FACS and FACD unchanged. The results of the compare and the corresponding flag settings are shown in the table below.

Z	Ν	RESULT
1	0	FACS=FACD
0	1	FACS>FACD
0	0	FACS <facd< td=""></facd<>

NOTE: Unnormalized operands give unspecified results.

Cosine Double

FCOSD

1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the cosine of the number in FPACO, places the result in FPACO, and sets the Z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPACO. Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

The Sine and Cosine instructions can share the same data. The Sine instruction always skips the word immediately following the instruction word when searching for data. The Cosine instruction word can be placed in this location if desired.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Cosine* instruction. The format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE	(Hex)	
0	Instruction Word	FCOSD			
1-4	4/PI	4114	5F30	6DC9	C883
5-8	A6	387C	F24A	053B	3668
9-12	A5	BA69	B262	61F8	B3A0
13-16	A4	3C3C	3E9F	5C1F	7D86
17-20	A3	BE15	5D3C	7DB7	837F
21-24	A2	3F40	F07C	206B	FE84
25-28	A1	CO4E	F4F3	26F9	15EC
29-32	A0	40FF	FFFF	FFFF	FFCC
33-36	B6	3778	FBB4	E1B7	2DE0
37-40	B5	B978	C018	E66C	04DB
41-44	B4	3B54	1EOB	F28C	7BD1
45-48	B3	BD26	5A59	9C5A	A5E8
49-52	B2	3EA3	35E3	3BAC	37D9
53-56	B1	C014	ABBC	E625	BE3C
57-60	во	40C9	OFDA	A221	6896

Cosine Single

FCOSS

Γ	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the cosine of the number in FPACO, places the result in FPACO, and sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPACO. Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

The Sine and Cosine instructions can share the same data. The Sine instruction always skips the word immediately following the instruction word when searching for data. The Cosine instruction word can be placed in this location if desired.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Cosine* instruction. The format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE (Hex)
0	Instruction Word	FCOSS	
1-2	4/PI	4114	5F30
3-4	A3	BE14	E35E
5-6	A2	3F40	EBCA
7-8	A1	CO4E	F4E3
9-10	AO	40FF	FFFF
11-12	B3	BD25	B25F
13-14	B2	3EA3	2F49
15-16	B1	C014	ABBC
17-18	BO	40C9	OFDB

Divide Double (FPAC by FPAC)

FDD facs, facd

1	FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the floating point number in FACD by the floating point number in FACS and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The source operand is checked for a zero mantissa. If the mantissa is zero, the DVZ bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in FACD remains unchanged. If the mantissa is nonzero, the previous contents of FACD are lost. The two mantissas are compared and if the mantissa of the number in FACD is greater than or equal to the mantissa of the source operand, the mantissa of the number in FACD is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent of the number in FACD is increased by one. This process continues until the mantissa of the number in FACD is less than the mantissa of the source operand. Since one guard digit is provided, all but four bits shifted out are lost.

The mantissa in FACD is then divided by the mantissa of the source operand and the quotient is the mantissa of the intermediate result. The exponent of the source operand is subtracted from the exponent in FACD and 64 is added to this result. This addition of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra. The result is normalized and placed in FACD.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the corresponding bit in the floating point status register is set. The number in FACD is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Divide Double (FPAC by Memory)

FDMD *fpac,[@]displacement[,index]*

Divides the floating point number in FPAC by the floating point number in the source location and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 4-word (double precision) operand.

The source operand is checked for a zero mantissa. If the mantissa is zero, the DVZ bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is The number in FPAC terminated. remains unchanged. If the mantissa is nonzero, the previous contents of FPAC are lost. The two mantissas are compared and if the mantissa of the number in FPAC is greater than or equal to the mantissa of the source operand, the mantissa of the number in FPAC is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent of the number in FPAC is increased by one. This process continues until the mantissa of the number in FACD is less than the mantissa of the source operand. Since one guard digit is provided, all but four bits shifted out are lost.

The mantissa in FPAC is then divided by the mantissa of the source operand and the quotient is the mantissa of the intermediate result. The exponent of the source operand is subtracted from the exponent in FPAC and 64 is added to this result. This addition of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra. The result is normalized and placed in FPAC.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the corresponding bit in the floating point status register is set. The number in FPAC is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Divide Single (FPAC by Memory)

FDMS fpac, [@]displacement[,index]

Divides the floating point number in FPAC by the floating point number in the source location and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 2-word (single precision) operand.

The source operand is checked for a zero mantissa. If the mantissa is zero, the DVZ bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is terminated. The number in FPAC remains unchanged. If the mantissa is nonzero, the previous contents of FPAC are lost. The two mantissas are compared and if the mantissa of the number in FPAC is greater than or equal to the mantissa of the source operand, the mantissa of the number in FPAC is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent of the number in FPAC is increased by one. This process continues until the mantissa of the number in FPAC is less than the mantissa of the source operand. Since one guard digit is provided, all but four bits shifted out are lost.

The mantissa in FPAC is then divided by the mantissa of the source operand and the quotient is the mantissa of the intermediate result. The exponent of the source operand is subtracted from the exponent in FPAC and 64 is added to this result. This addition of 64 maintains the *excess 64* notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra. The result is normalized and placed in FPAC.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the corresponding bit in the floating point status register is set. The number in FPAC is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Divide Single (FPAC by FPAC)

FDS facs, facd

1	FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the floating point number in FACD by the floating point number in FACS and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The source operand is checked for a zero mantissa. If the mantissa is zero, the DVZ bit is set in the floating point status register and the instruction is The number in FACD remains terminated. unchanged. If the mantissa is nonzero, the previous contents of FACD are lost. The two mantissas are compared and if the mantissa of the number in FACD is greater than or equal to the mantissa of the source operand, the mantissa of the number in FACD is shifted right one hex digit and the exponent of the number in FACD is increased by one. This process continues until the mantissa of the number in FACD is less than the mantissa of the source operand. Since one guard digit is provided, all but four bits shifted out are lost.

The mantissa in FACD is then divided by the mantissa of the source operand and the quotient is the mantissa of the intermediate result. The exponent of the source operand is subtracted from the exponent in FACD and 64 is added to this result. This addition of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra. The result is normalized and placed in FACD.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the corresponding bit in the floating point status register is set. The number in FACD is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Load Exponent

1	0	1	FP	AC	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places bits 1-7 of AC0 in bits 1-7 of the specified FPAC. Ignores bits 0 and 8-15 of AC0. Leaves unchanged bits 0 and 8-63 of FPAC and the entire contents of AC0. Also sets bits 0-7 (the sign and exponent) to zero if bits 8-63 (the mantissa) of FPAC are zero. Leaves bits 1-7 of FPAC unchanged if FPAC contains true zero.

NOTE: The exponent contained in bits 1-7 of ACO is assumed to be in Excess 64 representation.

Real Exponential Double

FEXPD

1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Raises the value, e, to the power of the value in FPAC0 and places the result in FPAC0. Sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the exponential to be loaded into FPAC0 will cause an overflow or underflow (i.e.:

ABS (FPACO) >= Ln $(16^{63}) = 174.673$

before the operation). Leaves AC3 and FPAC0 unchanged, and loads the address of the error return word into the program counter.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Real Exponential* instructions. The standard format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED		E (Hex)	
0	Instruction Word	FEXPD			
1-4	LOGE	4117	1547	652B	82F9
5-8	LIMIT	C2AE	AC4F	97F2	880E
9-12	A2	3F5E	9721	55B8	5ED5
13-16	A1	4214	33BA	9313	EC1B
17-20	AO	435E	9E82	3FB9	A6DF
21-24	B1	42E9	2F28	7AE8	9543
25-28	BO	4411	1036	2F87	4CA5
29-32	SQ2X1	4116	A09E	667F	3BCD
33-36	SQ2X2	412D	413C	CCFE	7799
37-40	SQ2X4	415A	8279	99FC	EF33
41-44	SQ2X8	41B5	04F3	33F9	DE64
45	Error Address	(ADDR)			

Real Exponential Single

FEXPS

1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
<u> </u>		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Raises the value, e, to the power of the value in FPAC0 and places the result in FPAC0. Sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the exponential to be loaded into FPAC0 will cause an overflow or underflow, (i.e.:

ABS (FPACO) >= Ln $(16^{63}) = 174.673$

before the operation). Leaves AC3 and FPAC0 unchanged, and loads the address of the error return word into the program counter.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Real Exponential* instructions. The standard format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE (Hex)
0 1-2 3-4 5-6 7-8 9-10 11-12 13-14 15-16 17	Instruction Word LOGE LIMIT B A SQ2X1 SQ2X2 SQ2X4 SQ2X8 Error	FEXPS 4117 C2AE 4219 418A 4116 412D 415A 4185 (ADDR)	1547 AC4F OA03 D86E A09E 413D 827A O4F3
	Address		

Fix To AC

FFAS ac, fpac

1		A	с	FP	AC	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	Γ	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Converts the integer portion of the floating point number contained in the specified FPAC to a signed two's complement integer and places the result in an accumulator.

Forms the absolute value of the integer portion of the floating point number in FPAC. Extracts the 15 least significant bits from this value and, if the number in FPAC is negative, forms the two's complement of the integer. Then places the result in the specified accumulator, sets the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to 0, and leaves the contents of FPAC unchanged.

If the number in FPAC is less than -32,767 or greater than +32,767, this instruction sets the MOF flag in the floating point status register to 1.

NOTE: If the lower 15 bits of the integer formed from the number in FPAC are all 0, the sign bit of the result will be zero regardless of the sign of the original number.

Fix To Memory



1	INC	DEX	FP	AC	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						. I	DISPI	LACE	MEN	т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Converts the integer portion of a floating point number to double-precision integer format and stores the result in two memory locations.

Forms the absolute value of the integer portion of the floating point number in FPAC. Extracts the 31 least significant bits from this value and, if the number in FPAC is negative, forms the two's complement of the integer. Then places the result into the locations addressed by E, sets the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to 0, and leaves the contents of FPAC unchanged.

If the number in FPAC is less than -2,147,483,647 or greater than +2,147,483,647, this instruction sets the MOF flag in the floating point status register to 1.

If the lower 31 bits of the integer formed from the number in FPAC are all 0, the sign bit of the result will be zero.

Halve

FHLV fpac

1	1	1	FP.	AC	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the floating point number in FPAC by 2.

Shifts the mantissa contained in FPAC right one bit position, fills the vacated bit position with a zero and places the bit shifted out in the guard digit. Then normalizes the number and places the result in FPAC. Sets the UNF flag in the floating point status register to 1 if the normalization process causes an exponent underflow. The number in FPAC is then correct, except that the exponent is 128 too large. Updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Integerize

FINT

1	1	0	FPAC	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Zeros the fractional portion (if any) of the number contained in the specified FPAC and then normalizes the number. The instruction updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of the specified FPAC.

NOTE: If the absolute value of the number contained in the specified FPAC is less than 1, the specified FPAC is set to true zero. Float From AC

FLAS ac, fpac

ſ	1	A	С	FP.	AC	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Converts a two's complement number to floating point format.

Converts the signed two's complement number contained in the specified accumulator to a single precision floating point number, places the result in the specified FPAC, and sets the low-order 32 bits of the FPAC to 0. Leaves the contents of the specified accumulator unchanged and destroys the previous contents of the FPAC. Updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

The range of numbers that can be converted is -32,768 to +32,767.

Data General Corporation

Load Floating Point Single

FLDS fpac, [@]displacement[,index]

1	IN	DEX	FP	AC	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						ç	DISPI	ACE	MEN	т					
ō	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves two words out of memory into a specified FPAC.

Computes the effective address E and places the single precision floating point number at that address in FPAC. Also sets the sign and exponent to zero if the mantissa is zero. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC. The low-order 32 bits of FPAC are set to 0.

Load Floating Point Double

FLDD	fpac,[@]displ	acement[,index]	
	· / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

1	IN	DEX	FP	AC	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						. (DISPI	LACE	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves four words out of memory into a specified FPAC.

Computes the effective address, E, and places the double precision floating point number at that address in FPAC. Also sets the sign and exponent to zero if the mantissa is zero. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC and updates the z and N flags in the FPSR to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Float From Memory

```
FLMD fpac, [@]displacement[,index]
```

1	IN	DEX	FP.	AC	1	0	1.	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

0						C	ISPL	ACE	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Converts the contents of two memory locations to floating point format and places the result in a specified FPAC.

Computes the effective address E, converts the 32-bit, signed, two's complement number addressed by E to a double precision floating point number, and places the result in the specified FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of the FPAC.

The range of numbers that can be converted is -2,147,483,648 to +2,147,483,647.

Natural Logarithm Double FLOGD

ſ	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the natural logarithm of the floating point number in FPAC0 and puts the result into FPAC0. Sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the original value in FPAC0 is less than or equal to zero (the logarithm function is invalid in this range). Leaves AC3 and FPAC0 unchanged, and loads the address of the error return word into the program counter.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Natural Logarithm* instructions. The format of the instruction is:

WORD	NAME	CODED		E (Hex)	
0 1-4 5-8 9-12 13-16 17-20 21-24 25-28 29-32 33	Instruction Word SQ.5 A2 A1 A0 B2 B1 B0 LOG2 Error Address	FLOGD 40B5 C212 425D C25A C214 423D C22D 40B1 (ADDR)	04F3 53EF 76C2 2CB8 BBC5 C2D5 165C 7217	33F9 500D 3149 97BF DCDB 31EF 4BDF F7D1	DE65 FEAA ABB9 5916 3E86 8B7F AC95 CF7A

Natural Logarithm Single

FLOGS

1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the natural logarithm of the floating point number in FPAC0 and puts the result into FPAC0. Sets the Z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the original value in FPAC0 is less than or equal to zero (the logarithm function is invalid in this range). Leaves AC3 and FPAC0 unchanged, and loads the address of the error return word into the program counter.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Natural Logarithm* instructions. The format of the instruction is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE (Hex)
0 1-2 3-4 5-6 7-8 9-10 11	Instruction Word SQ.5 A1 A0 B0 LOG2 Error Address	FLOGS 40B5 40E5 C135 C11A 40B1 (ADDR)	04F3 4226 0453 822A 7218

Load Floating Point Status

FIST

	FLS	Т		[@	ld	isp	lac	en	ien	t[,i	nd	exl				
	1	0	1	INC	DEX	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
I	@							DISPI	ACE	MEN	ļΤ					
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves the contents of two specified memory locations to the floating point status register.

Computes the effective address, E, places the 32-bit operand addressed by E in the floating point status register, and sets the condition codes to the values of the loaded bits.

Data General Corporation

Multiply Double (FPAC by FPAC)

FMD facs.facd

1	FACS	FACD	· 0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1 2	3 4	5	6	71	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the floating point number in FACD by the floating point number in FACS and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The mantissas of the two numbers are multiplied together to give the mantissa of the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The exponents of the two numbers are added together and 64 is subtracted. This subtraction of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the result is held until normalization, as that procedure may correct the condition. If normalization does not correct the condition, the corresponding flag in the floating point status register is set to 1. The number is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Multiply Double (FPAC by Memory)

FMMD fpac, [@]displacement[, index]

1	IN	DEX	FP	AC	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						ļ	DISPI	LACE	MEN	Т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the floating point number in FPAC by the floating point number in the source location and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 4-word (double precision) operand.

The mantissas of the two numbers are multiplied together to give the mantissa of the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The exponents of the two numbers are added together and 64 is subtracted. This subtraction of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the result is held until normalization, as that procedure may correct the condition. If normalization does not correct the condition, the corresponding flag in the floating point status register is set to 1. The number is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Multiply Single (FPAC by Memory)

FMMS fpac, [@]displacement[, index]

1	INC	DEX	FP	AC	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	71	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@						1	DISPI	ACE	MEN	г					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the floating point number in FPAC by the floating point number in the source location and places the normalized result in FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Computes the effective address E which addresses a 2-word (single precision) operand.

The mantissas of the two numbers are multiplied together to give the mantissa of the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The exponents of the two numbers are added together and 64 is subtracted. This subtraction of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the result is held until normalization, as that procedure may correct the condition. If normalization does not correct the condition, the corresponding flag in the floating point status register is set to 1. The number is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

Move Floating Point

FMOV facs, facd

1	FA	cs	FA	CD	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves the contents of one FPAC to another FPAC.

Places the contents of FACS in FACD, destroys the previous contents of FACD, and leaves the contents of FACS unchanged. If the mantissa in FACS is zero, the sign and exponent in FACD are also set to zero. The z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FACD.

Data General Corporation

Multiply Single (FPAC by FPAC)

FMS facs, facd

1		FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
_0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the floating point number in FACD by the floating point number in FACS and places the normalized result in FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The mantissas of the two numbers are multiplied together to give the mantissa of the intermediate result. One guard digit is provided for the intermediate result, which is used if normalization is required. The exponents of the two numbers are added together and 64 is subtracted. This subtraction of 64 maintains the excess 64 notation. The result of the exponent manipulation becomes the exponent of the intermediate result. The sign of the intermediate result is determined from the sign of the two operands by the rules of algebra.

If the exponent processing produces either overflow or underflow, the result is held until normalization, as that procedure may correct the condition. If normalization does not correct the condition, the corresponding flag in the floating point status register is set to 1. The number is correct except that, for exponent overflow, the exponent is 128 too small, and for exponent underflow, the exponent is 128 too large.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Negate

FNEG fpac

-																
ſ	1	1	1	FPA	С	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	01	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Inverts the sign bit of FPAC. Bits 1-63 of FPAC remain unchanged. Also sets the sign and exponent to zero if the mantissa in FPAC is zero. Updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC. If FPAC contains true zero, the sign bit remains unchanged.

FNS

1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The next sequential word is executed.

Normalize

FNOM fpac

1	0	0	FPAC	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	1 1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	•

Normalizes the floating point numbers in FPAC. Sets a true zero in FPAC if all the bits of the mantissa are zero. Sets the UNF flag in the FPSR if an exponent underflow occurs. The number in FPAC is then correct, except that the exponent is 128 too large.

The Z and N flags in the floating point status register are set to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Data General Corporation

Polynomial Evaluation Double

FPLYD

1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Evaluates a polynomial of a specified positive degree, and places the result in FPAC0. The inputs to the polynomial are as follows:

Х	Original value in FPACO.
N (degree)	Lower byte of word following instruction.
Coefficients	Following words.

Evaluates either normalized or unnormalized polynomials. (A normalized polynomial has coefficients adjusted so that the coefficient of the highest degree, A_n , is one.) If bit 0 of the word following the instruction is set to 1, the instruction evaluates a normalized polynomial. If bit 0 is 0, the instruction evaluates an unnormalized polynomial.

Polynomial: An unnormalized polynomial is of the form:

 $A_n X^n + A_{n-1} X^{n-1} + ... + A_1 X + A_0$

A normalized polynomial is of the form:

 $X^{n} + A_{n-1} X^{n-1} + ... + A_{1} X + A_{0}$

Format: The coefficients of the polynomial must follow the instruction word and degree word. The format is:

Polvnomial	Evaluation	Single
------------	-------------------	--------

FPLYS	F	Pl	Y	S	
-------	---	----	---	---	--

1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Evaluates a polynomial of a specified positive degree, and places the result in FPAC0. The inputs to the polynomial are as follows:

X	Original value in FPACO.
N (degree)	Lower byte of word following instruction.
Coefficients	Following words.

Evaluates either normalized or unnormalized polynomials. (A normalized polynomial has coefficients adjusted so that the coefficient of the highest degree, A_n , is one.) If bit 0 of the word following the instruction is set to 1, the instruction evaluates a normalized polynomial. If bit 0 is 0, the instruction evaluates an unnormalized polynomial.

Polynomial: An unnormalized polynomial is of the form:

$$A_n X^n + A_{n-1} X^{n-1} + ... + A_1 X + A_0$$

A normalized polynomial is of the form:

 $X^{n} + A_{n-1} X^{n-1} + ... + A_{1} X + A_{0}$

Format: The coefficients of the polynomial must follow the instruction word and degree word. The format is:

CODED WORD	MEANING	CODED WORD	MEANING
FPLYD	Instruction word	FPLYS	Instruction word
N	Nth degree, unnormalized	N	Nth degree, unnormalized
A _n	Coefficients	A _n and a set of the	Coefficients
A _{n-1}		A _{n-1}	
		• A start	an in the second se
	•	• •	n territoria de la compañía
Ao		Ao	
FPLYD	Instruction word	FPLYS	Instruction word
$N + 100000_8$	Nth degree, normalized	N + 100000 ₈	Nth degree, normalized
A _{n-1}	Coefficients	A _{n-1}	Coefficients
A _{n-2}		A _{n-2}	•
	•	•	•
Ao		A _o	

NOTE: The first coefficient, A_n of a normalized polynomial is one. If a normalized polynomial has been specified, the algorithm does not expect you to supply A_n .

NOTE: The first coefficient, A_n of a normalized polynomial is one. If a normalized polynomial has been specified, the algorithm does not expect you to supply A_n .

Pop Floating Point State FPOP

-						_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
L	1	1	1	•	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	Δ	1	0	Ο	0
I				0				0				•	· · ·	. •		· • •
L				L					_		_					
	0	1	2	2	A .	E	6	7	0	a 1	10	11	1 12	12	14	16

Pops an 18-word floating point return block off the user stack and alters the state of the floating point unit. The words popped and their destinations are as follows:



NOTE: Because of the potentially long time required to perform some floating point instructions in relation to I/O interrupt requests, these instructions are interruptable. Because the FACD, stack pointer, and program counter are not updated until the completion of these instructions, any interrupt service routines that return control to the interrupted program via the program counter stored in location 0 will correctly restart these instructions.

Push Floating Point State

FPSH

1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pushes an 18-word floating point return block onto the user stack, leaving the contents of the floating point accumulators and the floating point status register unchanged. The format of the 18 words pushed is as follows:



Read High Word

FRH fpac

++	+

Places the high-order 16 bits of FPAC in ACO, destroys the previous contents of ACO, and leaves unchanged the contents of FPAC and the Z and N flags in the floating point status register.

FSA

1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The next sequential word is skipped.

Data General Corporation

Subtract Double (FPAC from FPAC)

	C C	
FSD	tacs.taca	

1	FA	cs	FA	CD	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Subtracts the floating point number in FACS from the floating point number in FACD and places the normalized result in the FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The subtraction is performed by inverting the sign bit of the source operand and adding. After the sign inversion, the operation is equivalent to floating point addition. (See FAD.)

Scale

FSCAL fpac

1		0	0	FI	PAC	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	Т	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the mantissa of the floating point number in FPAC either right or left, depending upon the contents of bits 1-7 of AC0. Leaves the contents of AC0 unchanged.

Treats bits 1-7 of AC0 as an exponent in Excess 64 representation. Computes the difference between this exponent and the exponent in FPAC by subtracting the exponent in FPAC from the number contained in AC0 bits 1-7. If the difference is zero, the instruction stops. If the difference is positive, the instruction shifts the mantissa contained in FPAC right that number of hex digits. If the difference is negative, the instruction shifts the mantissa contained in FPAC left that number of hex digits; if bits are lost the instruction sets the MOF flag in the floating point status register. After the shift, the contents of bits 1-7 of AC0 replace the exponent contained in FPAC. Bits shifted out of either end of the mantissa are lost. If the entire mantissa is shifted out of FPAC, the instruction sets FPAC to true zero. The instruction sets the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

Skip On Zero

FSEQ

1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the Z flag of the floating point status register is 1.

Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero FSGE

11	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	1										L		1	L	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On Greater Than Zero FSGT

					_										
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	. 0	0
L		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if both the Z and N flags of the floating point status register are 0.

Sine Double

FSIND

1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the sine of the number in FPACO, places the result in FPACO, and sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPACO. Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

The Sine and Cosine instructions can share the same data. The Sine instruction always skips the word immediately following the instruction word when searching for data. The Cosine instruction word can be placed in this location if desired.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Sine* instruction. The format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE	(Hex)	
0	Instruction Word	FSIND			
1	Ignored				
2-5	4/PI	4114	5F30	6DC9	C883
6-9	A6	387C	F24A	053B	3668
10-13	A5	BA69	B262	61F8	B3A0
14-17	A4	3C3C	3E9F	5C1F	7D86
18-21	A3	BE15	5D3C	7DB7	837F
22-25	A2	3F40	F07C	206B	FE84
26-29	A1	CO4E	F4F3	26F9	15EC
30-33	A0	40FF	FFFF	FFFF	FFCC
34-37	B6	3778	FBB4	E1B7	2DE0
38-41	B5	B978	C018	E66C	04DB
42-45	B4	3B54	1EOB	F28C	7BD1
46-49	B3	BD26	5A59	9C5A	A5E8
50-53	B2	3EA3	35E3	3BAC	37D9
54-57	B1	C014	ABBC	E625	BE3C
58-61	BO	40C9	OFDA	A221	6896

FSINS

1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the sine of the number in FPACO, places the result in FPACO, and sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPACO. Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the value in location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

The Sine and Cosine instructions can share the same data base. The Sine instruction always skips the word immediately following the instruction word when searching for data. The Cosine instruction word can be placed in this location if desired.

Format: Algorithm coefficients must follow the *Sine* instruction. The format is:

WORD	NAME	CODED	VALUE (Hex)
0	Instruction Word	FSINS	
1	Ignored		
2-3	4/PI	4114	5F30
4-5	A3	BE14	E35E
6-7	A2	3F40	EBCA
8-9	A1	CO4E	F4E3
10-11	A0	40FF	FFFF
12-13	B3	BD25	B25F
14-15	B2	3EA3	2F49
16-17	B1	C014	ABBC
18-19	BO	40C9	OFDB

Skip On Less Than Or Equal To Zero

FSLE

1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	71	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential instruction if either the z flag or the N flag of the floating point status register is 1.

Skip On Less Than Zero

FSLT



Skips the next sequential word if the N flag of the floating point status register is 1.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Subtract Double (Memory from FPAC)

FSMD fpac, [@]displacement[,index]

1	INC	ЭEХ	FP	AC	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

 Image: Construction of the state o

Subtracts the floating point number in the source location from the floating point number in FPAC and places the normalized result in the FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

The instruction computes the effective address E which addresses a 4-word (double precision) operand.

The subtraction is performed by inverting the sign bit of the source operand and adding. After the sign inversion, the operation is equivalent to floating point addition. (See FAMD.)

Subtract Single (Memory from FPAC)

FSMS fpac, [@]displacement[, index]

1	IN	DEX	FP.	AC	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@			L		1		DISP	LACE	MEN	Т		1			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Subtracts the floating point number in the source location from the floating point number in FPAC and places the normalized result in the FPAC. Destroys the previous contents of FPAC, leaves the contents of the source location unchanged, and updates the z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FPAC.

The instruction computes the effective address E which addresses a 2-word (single precision) operand.

The subtraction is performed by inverting the sign bit of the source operand and adding. After the sign inversion, the operation is equivalent to floating point addition. (See FAMS.)

Skip On No Zero Divide

FSND

1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On Non-Zero

FSNE



Skips the next sequential word if the z flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On No Error

FSNER

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if bits 1-4 of the floating point status register are all 0.

Skip On No Overflow

FSNO

Γ	1		1	,	1	0	,	0	1	່ 1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	Γ	1	Ι	2	13	Т	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the overflow (OVF) flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On No Mantissa Overflow

FSNM

1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the mantissa overflow (MOF) flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On No Overflow and No Zero Divide

FSNOD

[1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
I	-				4	-	-		-	1	10	11	12	10	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if both the overflow (OVF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the floating point status register are 0.

Skip On No Underflow

FSNU

1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if the underflow (UNF) flag of the floating point status register is 0.

Skip On No Underflow And No Overflow

FSNUO

1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and overflow (OVF) flag of the floating point status register are 0.

Skip On No Underflow And No Zero Divide FSNUD

1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	71	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Skips the next sequential word if both the underflow (UNF) flag and the divide by zero (DVZ) flag of the floating point status register are 0.

Subtract Single (FPAC from FPAC)

FSS facs, facd

1	FAC	:S	FA	CD	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Subtracts the floating point number in FACS from the floating point number in FACD and places the normalized result in the FACD. Destroys the previous contents of FACD, leaves the contents of FACS unchanged, and updates the Z and N flags in the floating point status register to reflect the new contents of FACD.

The subtraction is performed by inverting the sign bit of the source operand and adding. After the sign inversion, the operation is equivalent to floating point addition.

Square Root Double FSQRD

1		1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	Т	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the square root of the number in FPAC0 and puts the result into FPAC0. Sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the contents of location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the original value in FPAC0 is negative (the square root function is invalid for these values). Loads the address of the word following the Square Root instruction into the program counter.

Format: Use the following format:

NAME	CODED VALUE
FSQRD	Instruction word
ERRTN	Control goes to address ERRTN if FPACO<0

Square Root Single

FSQRS

1.	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the square root of the number in FPAC0 and puts the result into FPAC0. Sets the z and N flags of the floating point status register to reflect the new value in FPAC0.

Normal return: Places the contents of AC3 in the program counter and loads the contents of location 41_8 (the frame pointer) into AC3.

Error return: Occurs if the original value in FPAC0 is negative (the square root function is invalid for these values). Loads the address of the word following the Square Root instruction into the program counter.

Format: Use the following format:

NAME	CODED VALUE
FSQRS	Instruction word
ERRTN	Control goes to address ERRTN if FPACO<0

Store Floating Point Status

FSST [@]displacement[,index]



. @						- 1	JISPL	ACF	MEN					
											L			1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 14	15
													• • • • • •	

Moves the contents of the FPSR to two specified memory locations.

Computes the effective address E and places the 32-bit contents of the FPSR in the two consecutive memory locations addressed by E and E + 1. Leaves the contents of the FPSR unchanged.

Store Floating Point Double

FSTD fpac, [@]displacement[,index]

1	INC	DEX	FP.	AC	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

@]	DISPL	ACE	MEN	Т		1			
0	1	Т	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Stores the contents of a specified FPAC into a memory location.

Computes the effective address, E, and places the floating point number contained in FPAC in memory beginning at the location addressed by E. Destroys the previous contents of the addressed memory location and leaves unchanged the contents of FPAC and the condition codes in the FPSR.

Store Floating Point Single

FSTS fpac, [@]displacement[, index]



@							DISPL	ACE	MEN	IT						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	•

Stores the contents of a specified FPAC into a memory location.

Computes the effective address E and places the floating point number contained in FPAC in memory beginning at the location addressed by E. Destroys the previous contents of the addressed memory location and leaves unchanged the contents of FPAC and the condition codes in the FPSR. For single precision, only the high-order 32 bits of FPAC are stored.

Trap Enable

FTE

1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets the trap enable bit of the FPSR to 1.

NOTE: When a floating point fault occurs and the trap enable bit is 1, the trap enable bit is set to 0 before control is transferred to the floating point error handler. The trap enable bit should be set to 1 before normal processing is resumed.

Trap Disable

FTD

1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets the trap enable bit of the FPSR to 0.

NOTE: The I/O RESET instruction will set this bit to 0.

Halt

HALTA ac DOC[f] ac,CPU



Stops the processor.

Sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F, then stops the processor. The data lights display the contents of the specified accumulator.

NOTE: The assembler recognizes the mnemonic HALT as equivalent to the instruction HALTA 0.

Halve

HLV ac

1	1	0	A	с	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Divides the contents of an accumulator by 2 and rounds the result toward zero.

The signed, 16-bit two's complement number contained in the specified AC is divided by 2 and rounded toward 0. The result is placed in the specified AC.

If the number is positive, division is accomplished by shifting the number right one bit. If the number is negative, division is accomplished by negating the number, shifting it right one bit, and negating it again.

Data General Corporation

Hex Shift Right

HXR n,ac

1		N	A	С	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the contents of AC right a number of hex digits depending upon the immediate field, N. The number of digits shifted is equal to N+1. Bits shifted out are lost, and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes. If N is equal to 3, then all 16 bits of AC are shifted out and all bits of AC are set to 0.

NOTE: The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore, the programmer should code the exact number of hex digits that he wishes to shift.

Hex Shift Left

HXL n,ac

1		N	A	,C	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the contents of AC left a number of hex digits depending upon the immediate field N. The number of digits shifted is equal to N+1. Bits shifted out are lost, and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes. If N is equal to 3, then all 16 bits of AC are shifted out and all bits of AC are set to 0.

NOTE: The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore, the programmer should code the exact number of hex digits that he wishes to shift.

Increment

INC[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

1	A	cs	A	CD	0	1	1	S	+	C		#		SKIP	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Increments the contents of an accumulator.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value. Increments the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACS by one and places the result in the shifter. If the incrementation produces a carry of 1 out of the high order bit, the instruction complements the carry bit. Performs the specified shift operation, and loads the result of the shift into ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the next sequential word is skipped.

NOTE: If the number in ACS is 177777_8 the instruction complements the carry bit.

Interrupt Acknowledge

INTA DIB[f] ac,CPU

Г	~	1	1		<u></u>	0	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	
L	۷.			1 ~	č	<u>ا</u> ۷		. 'i	1 7	-	ι.			· ' .	· ' .	. '
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Returns device code of an interrupting device.

Places the six-bit device code of that device requesting an interrupt which is physically closest to the CPU on the I/O bus in bits 10-15 of the specified accumulator; sets bits 0-9 to 0. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

Interrupt Enable

INTEN NIOS CPU

0	1	1	0	Ō	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets Interrupt On flag to 1.

If the instruction changes the state of the Interrupt On flag, the CPU allows one more instruction to execute before the first I/O interrupt can occur. However, if the instruction is interruptable, then interrupts can occur as soon as the instruction begins to execute.

Interrupt Disable

INTDS NIOC CPU

Γ	Σ,	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
_	51	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets Interrupt On flag to 0.

Inclusive OR

IOR acs, acd

1	ACS		ACD		0	0	1	0	0	0	.0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the logical inclusive OR of the contents of ACS and the contents of ACD and places the result in ACD. Sets a bit position in the result to 1 if the corresponding bit position in one or both operands contains a 1; otherwise, the instruction sets the result bit to 0. The contents of ACS remain unchanged.

Inclusive OR Immediate

Forms the logical inclusive OR of the contents of the immediate field and the contents of the specified AC and places the result in the specified AC.

Increment And Skip If Zero

ISZ [@]displacement[,index]

ſ	0	0	0	1	0	@	INC	DEX	DISPLACEMENT							
Ì	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Increments the addressed word, then skips if the incremented value is zero.

Increments the word addressed by E and writes the result back into memory at that location. If the updated value of the location is zero, the instruction places the address of the next sequential instruction in the program counter and operation continues from there. T

Reset

IORST DIC[f] ac.CPU

ſ	٥,	1	1	AC	1	0	1	F	1	1	1	1	1	1
	01	1	2	3 4	15	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets all Busy and Done flags and the priority mask to 0.

Sets the Busy and Done flags in all I/O devices to 0. Sets the 16-bit priority mask to 0. Sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

NOTE: The assembler recognizes the mnemonic IORST as equivalent to the instruction DICC 0,CPU.

If the mnemonic DIC is used to perform this function, you must code an accumulator to avoid assembly errors. During execution, the accumulator field is ignored and the contents of the accumulator remain unchanged.

Jump

JMP

0	0	0	0	0	@	INDEX		DISPLACEMENT								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Computes the effective address, *E*, and places it in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.
Jump To Subroutine

JSR [@]displacement[,index]

ſ	0	0	0	0	1	@	IN	DEX			_ C	ISPL	ACE	MEN	Г	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Increments and stores the value of the program counter in AC3, and then places a new address in the program counter.

Computes the effective address, E; then places the address of the next sequential instruction in AC3. Places E in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

NOTE: The instruction computes E before it places the incremented program counter in AC3.

Load Byte

LDB acs, acd

1	A	s	AC	D	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	'

Moves a byte from memory (as addressed by a byte pointer in one accumulator) to the second accumulator.

Places the 8-bit byte addressed by the byte pointer contained in ACS in bits 8-15 of ACD. Sets bits 0-7 of ACD to 0. The contents of ACS remain unchanged unless ACS and ACD are the same accumulator.

Load Accumulator

LDA	ac,[@]displacement[,index]

0	0	1	A	c	@	IN	DEX			D	ISPL	ACE	MEN	ŗ	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Copies a word from memory to an accumulator.

Places the word addressed by the effective address E in the specified accumulator. The previous contents of the location addressed by E remain unchanged.

Load Integer

LDI fpac

Γ	1	0	0	FP	AC	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Translates a decimal integer from memory to (normalized) floating point format and places the result in a floating point accumulator.

Under the control of accumulators AC1 and AC3, converts a decimal integer to floating point form, normalizes it, and places it in the specified FPAC. The instruction updates the z and N bits in the FPSR to describe the new contents of the specified FPAC. Leaves the decimal number unchanged in memory, and destroys the previous contents of the specified FPAC.

AC1 must contain the data-type indicator describing the number.

AC3 must contain a byte pointer which is the address of the high-order byte of the number in memory.

Numbers of data type 7 are not normalized after loading. By convention, the first byte of a number stored according to data type 7 must contain the sign and exponent of the floating point number. The exponent must be in "excess 64" representation. The instruction copies each byte (following the lead byte) directly to mantissa of the specified FPAC. It then sets to zero each low-order byte in the FPAC that does not receive data from memory.

Upon successful completion, the instruction leaves accumulators AC0 and AC1 unchanged. AC2 contains the original contents of AC3; the contents of AC3 are undefined.

NOTE: An attempt to load a minus 0 sets the specified FPAC to true zero.

Data General Corporation

Load Integer Extended

1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Distributes a decimal integer of data type 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 into the four FPACs.

Extends the integer with high-order zeros until it is 32 digits long. Divides the integer into 4 units of 8 digits each and converts each unit to a floating point number. Places the number obtained from the 8 high-order digits into FAC0, the number obtained from the next 8 digits into FAC1, the number obtained from the next 8 digits into FAC2, and the number obtained from the low-order 8 bits into FAC3. The instruction places the sign of the integer in each FPAC unless that FPAC has received 8 digits of zeros, in which case the instruction sets FPAC to true zero. The Z and N flags in the floating point status register are unpredictable.

AC1 must contain the data-type indicator describing the integer.

AC3 must contain a byte pointer which is the address of the high-order byte of the integer.

Upon successful termination, the contents of AC0 and AC3 are undefined; the contents of AC1 remain unchanged; and AC2 contains the original contents of AC3.

Load Effective Address

LEF ac, [@]displacement[, index]

	0	1	1	1	AC	@	IN	DEX			D	ISPL	ACE	MENT	Г	
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Computes the effective address E and places it in bits 1-15 of the specified accumulator. Sets bit 0 of the accumulator to 0. The previous contents of the AC are lost.

If an auto-incrementing or auto-decrementing location is referenced in the course of the effective address calculation, the contents of the location are incremented or decremented. Note, however, that auto-incrementing and auto-decrementing is suppressed when demand paging is enabled.

The LEF instruction can only be used in a mapped system, while in the user mode. With the LEF mode bit set to 1, all I/O and LEF instructions will be in erpreted as LEF instructions. With the LEF mode bit set to 0, all I/O and LEF instructions will be interpreted as I/O instructions.

LEF	0,TABLE	; The logical address of ; TABLE is placed in ACO.
LEF	1,-55,3	; Subtracts 000055 (octal) ; from the unsigned integer ; in AC3 and the result is ; placed in AC1.
LEF	0,. +0	; Places the address of this ; <i>Load effective address</i> ; instruction in ACO.

NOTE: Be sure that I/O protection is enabled or the Lef mode bit is set to 1 before using the Lef instruction. If you issue a Lef instruction in the I/O mode, with protection disabled, the instruction will be interpreted and executed as an I/O instruction, with possibly undesirable results. Load Map

LMP

					_											
	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Ì	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of AC1 and AC2, loads successive words from memory into the MAP where they are used to define a user or data channel map.

AC1 must contain an unsigned integer which is the number of words to be loaded into the MAP. Bits 1-15 of AC2 must contain the address of the first word to be loaded. If bit 0 of AC2 is 1, the instruction follows the indirection chain and places the resultant effective address in AC2. AC0 and AC3 are ignored and their contents remain unchanged.

For each word loaded, the instruction decrements the count in AC1 by one and increments the source address in AC2 by 1. Upon completion of the instruction, AC1 contains 0, and AC2 contains the address of the word following the last word loaded.

This instruction is interruptable in the same manner as the *Block add and move* instruction. If you issue this instruction while in mapped mode, with I/O protection enabled, the map will not be altered. AC1 and AC2 will be used and their contents modified as described above. No I/O trap will occur.

The words loaded into the MAP define the address translation functions for the various user and data channel maps. The contents of the MAP field (bits 6-8) of the MAP status register determine which map is affected by the *Load map* instruction. You can alter this field using either the *Load map status* or the *Initiate page check* instruction.

The format of the words loaded into the MAP is as follows:

WP		LO	GICA	L					F	PHYS	ICAL	-			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	WP	Unused for data channel maps; write protect for user maps.
1-5 6-15	LOGICAL PHYSICAL	Logical page number. Physical page number.

NOTE: Declare a logical page invalid by setting the Write Protect bit to 1 and all of bits 6-15 to 1.

Locate Lead Bit

LOB acs,acd	,
-------------	---

1	A	cs	A	CD	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Adds a number equal to the number of high-order zeroes in the contents of ACS to the signed, 16-bit, two's complement number contained in ACD. The contents of ACS and the state of the carry bit remain unchanged.

NOTE: If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction functions as described above, except that since ACS and ACD are the same accumulator, the contents of ACS will be changed.

Locate and Reset Lead Bit

LRB acs, acd

1	A	cs	Ι	A	CD	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	T	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Performs a Locate lead bit instruction, and sets the lead bit to 0.

Adds a number equal to the number of high-order zeroes in the contents of ACS to the signed, 16-bit, two's complement number contained in ACD. Sets the leading 1 in ACS to 0. The state of the carry bit remains unchanged.

NOTE: If ACS and ACD are specified to be the same accumulator, then the instruction sets the leading 1 in that accumulator to 0, and no count is taken.

Logical Shift

LSH	acs,acd
-----	---------

1	A	cs	A	ÇD	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Shifts the contents of ACD either left or right depending on the number contained in bits 8-15 of ACS. The signed, 8-bit two's complement number contained in bits 8-15 of ACS determines the direction of the shift and the number of bits to be shifted. If the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is positive, shifting is to the left; if the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is negative, shifting is to the right. If the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is zero, no shifting is performed. Bits 0-7 of ACS are ignored.

The number of bits shifted is equal to the magnitude of the number in bits 8-15 of ACS. Bits shifted out are lost, and the vacated bit positions are filled with zeroes. The carry bit and the contents of ACS remain unchanged.

NOTE: If the magnitude of the number in bits 8-15 of ACS is greater than 15, all bits of ACD are set to 0. The carry bit and the contents of ACS remain unchanged.

Load Sign

LSN

1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under the control of accumulators AC1 and AC3, evaluates a decimal number in memory and returns in AC1 a code that classifies the number as zero or nonzero and identifies its sign. The meaning of the returned code is as follows:

VALUE OF NUMBER	CODE
Positive non-zero	+1
Negative non-zero	-1
Positive zero	0
Negative zero	-2

AC1 must contain the data type indicator describing the number.

AC3 must contain a byte pointer which is the address of the high-order byte of the number.

Upon successful termination, the contents of AC0 remain unchanged; AC1 contains the value code; AC2 contains the original contents of AC3; and the contents of AC3 are unpredictable. The contents of the addressed memory locations remain unchanged.

Move

MOV[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

I	1	A	ś	s	4	10	CD	0		1	0	S	н	(ç	#		SKIP	
	0	1	Τ	2	3		4	5	Г	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves the contents of an accumulator through the Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU).

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value. Places the contents of ACS in the shifter. Performs the specified shift operation and loads the result of the shift into ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the instruction skips the next sequential word.

Modify Stack Pointer

MSP ac

<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>										
1	0	0	A	C.	1	1	0	1	, 1	1	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Changes the value of the stack pointer and tests for potential overflow.

Adds the signed two's-complement number in AC to the stack pointer. If the result is less than the stack limit, the instruction places the result in the stack pointer.

If the result is greater than the stack limit, the instruction transfers control to the stack fault routine. The program counter in the fault return block is the address of the *Modify Stack Pointer* instruction. The stack pointer is left unchanged.

Mask Out

MSKO DOB[f] ac,CPU

0	1	1	AC	1	0	0	F	T	1 1	1	1	1	1
0	1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8 9	11	0 11	12	13	14	15

Sets the priority mask.

Places the contents of the specified accumulator in the priority mask. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged.

NOTE: A 1 in any bit disables interrupt requests at devices which use that bit as a mask.

NOTE: Do not use this instruction when interrupts are enabled.

Unsigned Multiply

MUL

_	_		-				-	_							-
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	71	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the unsigned contents of two accumulators and adds the result to the unsigned contents of a third accumulator. The result is an unsigned 32-bit integer in two accumulators.

The unsigned, 16-bit number in AC1 is multiplied by the unsigned, 16-bit number in AC2 to yield an unsigned, 32-bit intermediate result. The unsigned, 16-bit number in AC0 is added to the intermediate result to produce the final result. The final result is an unsigned, 32-bit number and occupies AC0 and AC1. Bit 0 of AC0 is the high-order bit of the result and bit 15 of AC1 is the low-order bit. The contents of AC2 remain unchanged. Because the result is a double-length number, overflow cannot occur.

Signed Multiply

MULS

1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Multiplies the signed contents of two accumulators and adds the result to the signed contents of a third accumulator. The result is a signed 32-bit integer in two accumulators.

The signed, 16-bit two's complement number in AC1 is multiplied by the signed, 16-bit two's complement number in AC2 to yield a signed, 32-bit two's complement intermediate result. The signed, 16-bit two's complement number in AC0 is added to the intermediate result to produce the final result. The final result is a signed, 32-bit two's complement number which occupies AC0 and AC1. Bit 0 of AC0 is the sign bit of the result and bit 15 of AC1 is the low-order bit. The contents of AC2 remain unchanged. Because the result is a double-length number, overflow cannot occur.

Negate

NEG[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

1	ACS	ACD	0	0	1	SH	Ċ	#	SKIP
0	1 2	3 4	5	6	7	8 9	10 11	12	13 14 15

Forms the two's complement of the contents of an accumulator.

Initializes the carry bit to the specified value. Places the two's complement of the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACS in the shifter. If the negate operation produces a carry of 1 out of the high-order bit, the instruction complements the carry bit. Performs the specified shift operation and places the result in ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the instruction skips the next sequential word.

NOTE: If ACS contains 0, the instruction complements the carry bit.

No I/O Transfer

NIO [f] device

ĺ	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	F			DE	VICE	COL	DE	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Used when a Busy or Done flag must be changed with no other operation taking place.

Sets the Busy and Done flags in the specified device according to the function specified by F.

Pop Multiple Accumulators

POP acs, acd

		_						_							_
1	A	cs	A	CD	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1 9	10	111	12	13	14	15

Pops 1 to 4 words off the stack and places them in the indicated accumulators.

The set of accumulators from ACS through ACD is filled with words popped from the stack. The accumulators are filled in descending order, starting with the AC specified by ACS and continuing down through the AC specified by ACD, wrapping around if necessary, with AC3 following ACO. If ACS is equal to ACD, only one word is popped and it is placed in ACS.

The stack pointer is decremented by the number of accumulators popped and the frame pointer is unchanged. A check for underflow is made only after the entire pop operation is done.

Pop Block

POPB

1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Returns control from a *System Call* routine or an I/O interrupt handler that does not use the stack change facility of the *Vector* instruction.

Five words are popped off the stack and placed in predetermined locations. The words popped and their destinations are as follows:



Sequential operation is continued with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

NOTE: If the I/O handler uses the stack change facility of the Vector on Interrupting Device Code instruction, do not use the Pop Block instruction. Use the Restore instruction instead.

Pop PC And Jump

POPJ

ſ	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pops the top word off the stack and places it in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

Push Multiple Accumulators

PSH acs, acd

											_				
1	A	cs	1	AÇD	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pushes the contents of 1 to 4 accumulators onto the stack.

The set of accumulators from ACS through ACD is pushed onto the stack. The accumulators are pushed in ascending order, starting with the AC specified by ACS and continuing up through the AC specified by ACD, wrapping around if necessary, with ACO following AC3. The contents of the accumulators remain unchanged. If ACS equals ACD, only ACS is pushed.

The stack pointer is incremented by the number of accumulators pushed and the frame pointer is unchanged. A check for overflow is made only after the entire push operation finishes.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Push Jump

PSH	IJ		[@	ld	isp	lac	em	ien	t[,i	nd	exJ	1		
1	0	0	0	0	1	iN	DEX	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

@						. 1	DISP	LACE	MEN	т					
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pushes the address of the next sequential instruction onto the stack, computes the effective address E and places it in the program counter. Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

Read Switches

0 + 15

READS	ac	
DIA[f]	ac,CPU	

0	1	1	A	C	0	0	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Places the contents of the console switches into an accumulator.

Places the setting of the console data switches in the specified accumulator. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

Push Return Address

PSHR

-															
	0	^	~	^	4	4	1	1	1	^	^	1	•	•	0
	. U	0	0	υ.	. I.,	۰.	. ' .	. ч.		. •		. •	. •	U .	
				_	_	_		_					_		
0	1	2	3	4	51	6	7 1	8	<u>م</u>	1 10	1 1 1	1 12	12	14	15

Pushes the address of this instruction plus 2 onto the stack.

Restore

RSTR



Returns control from certain types of I/O interrupts.

Pops nine words off the stack and places them in predetermined locations. The words popped and their destinations are as follows:



Sequential operation continues with the word addressed by the updated value of the program counter.

NOTE: Use the Restore instruction to return control to the program only if the I/O interrupt handler uses the stack change facility of the Vector on Interrupting Device Code instruction.

The Restore instruction does not check for stack underflow.

Return

RTN

1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
5		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Returns control from subroutines that issue a Save instruction at their entry points.

The contents of the frame pointer are placed in the stack pointer and a *Pop Block* instruction is executed. The popped value of AC3 is placed in the frame counter.



Saves the information required by the *Return* instruction.

A return block is pushed onto the stack. After the fifth word of the return block is pushed, the value of the stack pointer is placed in the frame pointer and in AC3. The 16-bit unsigned integer (called the *frame size*) contained in the immediate field is added to the stack pointer. The format of the five words pushed is as follows:

WORD PUSHED	CONTENTS
1	ACO
2	AC1
3	AC2
4	Frame pointer before the save
5	Bit 0 = carry bit
	Bits 1-15 = bits 1-15 of AC3

The Save instruction allocates a portion of the stack for use by the procedure which executed the Save. The value of the *frame size* determines the number of words in this stack area. This portion of the stack will not normally be accessed by push and pop operations, but will be used by the procedure for temporary storage of variables, counters, etc. The frame pointer acts as the reference point for this storage area.

Before execution, the *Save* instruction checks for stack overflow. If executing the instruction would result in a stack overflow, *Save* transfers control to the stack fault routine. The program counter in the fault return block contains the address of the *Save* instruction.

Use the Save instruction with the Jump to Subroutine instruction, which places the return value of the program counter in AC3. Save then pushes the return value (contents of AC3) into bits 1-15 of the fifth word pushed.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Subtract Immediate

•	SBI			n,c	ac												
	1		N	A	CD	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	
ľ	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1 9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Subtracts an unsigned integer in the range 1-4 from the contents of an accumulator.

The contents of the immediate field N, plus 1 are subtracted from the unsigned 16-bit number contained in the specified AC and the result is placed in ACD. The carry bit remains unchanged.

NOTE: The assembler takes the coded value of n and subtracts one from it before placing it in the immediate field. Therefore code the exact value you wish to subtract.

Example - Assume that AC2 contains 000003_8 . After the instruction **SBI 4.2** is executed, AC2 contains 177777_8 and carry bit remains unchanged.



Skip If ACS Greater Than Or Equal to ACD

1	ACS	ACD	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1 2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Compares two signed integers in two accumulators and skips if the first is greater than or equal to the second.

The signed two's complement numbers in ACS and ACD are algebraically compared. If the number in ACS is greater than or equal to the number in ACD, the next sequential word is skipped. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

NOTE: The Skip If ACS Greater Than ACD and Skip If ACS Greater Than Or Equal To ACD instructions treat the contents of the specified accumulators as signed, two's complement integers. To compare unsigned integers, use the Subtract and Add complement instructions.

Skip If ACS Greater Than ACD

SGT acs,acd 1 ACS ACD 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Compares two signed integers in two accumulators and skips if the first is greater than the second.

The signed, two's complement numbers in ACS and ACD are algebraically compared. If the number in ACS is greater than the number in ACD, the next sequential word is skipped. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

I/O Skip

SKP[t] device

ſ	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	Ţ		DE	VICE	CO	DE	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15

If the test condition specified by T is true, the instruction skips the next sequential word.

Store Accumulator

STA ac, [@] displacement[, index]

0	1	0	A	С	@	IN	DEX			C	ISPL	ACE	MEN	ŗ	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Stores the contents of an accumulator into a memory location.

Places the contents of the specified accumulator in the word addressed by the effective address, E. The previous contents of the location addressed by E are lost. The contents of the specified accumulator remain unchanged.

Skip On Non-Zero Bit

SNB	acs, acd
-----	----------

_	_														_	
1			ACS	<u>م</u> ا	CD	1 1	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	•	^	_ ^ I
יו			-0	<u>~</u>	CD.		0					. •			0	· • I
		1	2	2		E	6	7		0	10	11	12	12	14	15
	' 1		· 2							. 3	1 10		· 12	1 13	· 14	. 15

The two accumulators form a bit pointer. If the addressed bit is 1, the next sequential word is skipped.

Forms a 32-bit bit pointer from the contents of ACS and ACD. ACS contains the high-order 16 bits and ACD contains the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer. If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction treats the accumulator contents as the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer and assumes the high-order 16 bits are 0.

If the addressed bit in memory is 1, the next sequential word is skipped. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

Store Byte

STB acs.acd

1	A	cs	A	ÇD	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Moves the right byte of one accumulator to a byte in memory. The second accumulator contains the byte pointer.

Places bits 8-15 of ACD in the byte addressed by the byte pointer contained in ACS. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

9

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Store Integer

STI fpac

	1	0	1	FP	AC	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under the control of accumulators AC1 and AC3, translates the contents of the specified FPAC to an integer of the specified type and stores it, rightjustified, in memory beginning at the specified location. The instruction leaves the floating point number unchanged in the FPAC, and destroys the previous contents of memory at the specified location(s).

AC1 must contain the data-type indicator describing the integer.

AC3 must contain a byte pointer which is the address of the high-order byte of the number in memory.

Upon successful completion, the instruction leaves accumulators AC0 and AC1 unchanged. AC2 contains the original contents of AC3 and AC3 contains a byte pointer which is the address of the next byte after the destination field.

NOTES: If the number in the specified FPAC has any fractional part, the result of the instruction is undefined. Use the Integerize instruction to clear any fractional part.

If the destination field cannot contain the entire number being stored, high-order digits are discarded until the number will fit into the destination. The remaining low-order digits are stored and Carry is set to 1.

For data types 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, if the number being stored will not fill the destination field, the high-order bytes to the right of the sign are set to 0.

For data type 6, if the number being stored will not fill the destination field, the sign bit is extended to the left to fill the field.

For data type 7, if the number being stored will not fill the destination field, the low-order bytes are set to 0.

Store Integer Extended

STIX

1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	- 1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		12	13	14	15

Converts the contents of the four FPAC's to integer form and uses the low-order 8 digits of each to form a 32-digit integer. The instruction stores this integer, right-justified, in memory beginning at the specified location. The sign of the integer is the logical OR of the signs of all four FPAC's. The previous contents of the addressed memory locations are lost. Sets the carry bit to 0. The contents of the FPAC's remain unchanged. The condition codes in the FPSR are unpredictable.

AC1 must contain the data-type indicator describing the form of the in memory.

AC3 must contain a byte pointer which is the address of the high-order byte of the destination field in memory.

Upon successful termination, the contents of AC0 are undefined; the contents of AC1 remain unchanged; AC2 contains the original contents of AC3; and AC3 contains a byte pointer which is the address of the next byte after the destination field.

NOTES: If the destination field is not large enough to contain the number being stored, the instruction disregards high-order digits until the number will fit in the destination. The instruction stores low-order digits remaining and sets the carry bit to 1.

For data types 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, if the number being stored will not fill the destination field, the instruction sets the high-order bytes to 0.

For data type 6, if the number being stored will not fill the destination field, the instruction extends the sign bit to the left to fill the field.

Data General Corporation

Subtract

SUB[c][sh][#] acs,acd[,skip]

ſ	1		AC	s	4	Ņ	D	1		0	1	I	S	1	C	:	#		SKIP	
	0	1	П	2	3	Т	4	5	Г	6	7	Т	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Performs unsigned integer subtraction and complements the carry bit if appropriate.

Initializes the carry bit to its specified value. The instruction subtracts the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACS from the unsigned, 16-bit number in ACD by taking the two's complement of the number in ACS and adding it to the number in ACD. The instruction places the result of the addition in the shifter. If the operation produces a carry of 1 out of the high-order bit, the instruction complements the carry bit. The instruction performs the specified shift operation and places the result of the shift in ACD if the no-load bit is 0. If the skip condition is true, the instruction skips the next sequential word.

NOTE: If the number in ACS is less than or equal to the number in ACD, the instruction complements the carry bit.

System Call

SYC acs, acd

1	A	cs	A	CD	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pushes a return block and indirectly places the address of the system call handler in the program counter.

If a user map is enabled, the instruction disables it and pushes a return block onto the stack. The program counter in the return block points to the instruction immediately following the System call instruction. After pushing the return block, the instruction executed a jump indirect to location 2. If this instruction disabled a user map, then I/O interrupts cannot occur between the time the System call instruction is executed and the time the instruction pointed to by the contents of location 2 is executed.

NOTE: If both accumulators are specified as AC0, the instruction does not push a return block onto the stack. The contents of AC0 remain unchanged. If either of the accumulators specified is not AC0, then the instruction takes no special action. The contents of the specified accumulators remain unchanged.

The assembler recognizes the mnemonic SCL as equivalent to SYC 1,1.

The assembler recognizes the mnemonic SVC as equivalent to SYC 0,0.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Skip On Zero Bit

SZB acs, acd

1	A	cs	A	CD	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The two accumulators form a bit pointer. If the addressed bit is zero, the next sequential word is skipped.

Forms a 32-bit bit pointer from the contents of ACS and ACD. ACS contains the high-order 16 bits and ACD contains the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer. If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction treats the accumulator contents as the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer and assumes the high-order 16 bits are 0.

If the addressed bit in memory is 0, the next sequential word is skipped. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

Skip On Zero Bit And Set To One

SZBO acs, acd

1	AC	s	A	ACD		0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

The two accumulators form a bit pointer. If the addressed bit is 0, the instruction skips the next sequential word. The instruction sets the addressed bit to 1.

Forms a 32-bit bit pointer from the contents of ACS and ACD. ACS contains the high-order 16 bits and ACD contains the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer. If ACS and ACD are specified as the same accumulator, the instruction treats the accumulator contents as the low-order 16 bits of the bit pointer and assumes the high-order 16 bits are 0.

The instruction sets the addressed bit in memory to 1. If the bit was 0 before being set to 1, the instruction skips the next sequential word. The contents of ACS and ACD remain unchanged.

NOTE: This instruction facilitates the use of bit maps for such purposes as allocation of facilities (memory blocks, I/O devices, etc.) to several processes, or tasks, that may interrupt one another, or in a multiprocessor environment. The bit is tested and set to 1 in one memory cycle.

Vector On Interrupting Device Code

VCT [@]displacement[,index]

@	DISPLACEMENT														
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Returns the device code of the interrupting device and uses that code as an index into a table. The value found in the table is then used as a pointer to the appropriate interrupt handler (Mode A) or as a pointer to another table which points to the interrupt handler and contains a new priority mask (Modes B through E). The instruction can also save the state of the machine by pushing various words onto the stack, creating a new vector stack, and setting up a priority structure.

The accompanying flow chart (see opposite page) is a complete diagram of the operation of the Vector instruction. Note that all modes use the vector table to find the next address used. Mode A uses the vector table entry as the address of the interrupt handler and passes control to it immediately. Modes B through E all use the vector table address as a pointer into a *device control table (DCT)*, where the address of the interrupt handler is found, along with a new priority mask.

Three control bits determine the mode of the Vector instruction which will be used. Their names and locations are:

Direct Bit - Bit 0 of the selected vector table entry;

Stack Change Bit - Bit 0 of the second word of the *Vector* instruction;

Push Bit - Bit 0 of the first word of the selected device control table.

The state of these bits collectively determine which mode will be used by the *Vector* instruction. This relationship is as follows:

DIRECT	STACK	PUSH	MODE
0	don't	don't	A
	care	care	
1	0	0	В
1	0	1	С
1	1	0	D
1	1	1	E

The functions performed by the *Vector* instruction within each mode are summarized here:

MODE	FUNCTION
Α	Uses device code returned by INTA as table entry to find address of interrupt handler.
В	Mode A plus: resets priority mask (saving old one) and reenables interrupts.
С	Mode B plus: pushes a normal 5-word return block (4 ACs, the program counter, and the carry bit) onto the stack.
D	Mode B plus: sets up a new vector stack for use by the interrupt handler and saves the old stack parameters.
Е	Mode C plus Mode D.

In the following paragraphs, we will consider each mode and follow the process through step-by-step.

Common Process

The initial steps taken by the *Vector* instruction are done regardless of the mode being used. The device code of the interrupting device is returned. This code is added to the address of the start of the vector table, which is found in the displacement field (bits 1-15 of the second instruction word), to get a new address within the vector table. The word at this new location is fetched and its bit 0 (the direct bit) is examined.

Mode A

If the direct bit is 0, mode A is used and the state of the other control bits does not matter. Bits 1-15 of the fetched vector table entry are used as the address of the interrupt handler for the interrupting device. Control is immediately transferred to the interrupt handler.

Mode B

Modes B through E perform different functions initially, but use a common second part. We discuss the common second part after discussing each Part I separately.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS



Mode B - Part I

Mode B is used if the direct bit is 1 and the other two control bits are 0. The address in the vector table is now used as the location of the device control table (DCT) for the interrupting device. Bits 1-15 of the first word of the DCT contain the address of the desired interrupt handler (bit 0 is the push bit). The second word of the DCT is used to construct the new interrupt priority mask, and succeeding words (if any) contain information to be used by the device interrupt handler.

Mode C - Part I

If the direct bit and push bit are both 1, and the stack change bit is 0, mode C is used. The mode B functions are performed, and in addition, a standard 5-word return block is pushed onto the stack. This block consists of the contents of the 4 accumulators, the carry bit, and the contents of physical location 0 (the program counter return value).

Mode D - Part I

Mode D is used if the direct bit and the stack change bits are 1 and the push bit is 0. The mode B functions are performed, and in addition, a new stack is set up for the interrupt handler and the old contents of physical locations $40-43_8$ (the user stack control words) are pushed onto the new stack.

Mode E - Part I

Mode E combines the functions of modes C and D. That is, the functions of mode B are performed, a new stack is set up, and a 5-word return block and the old stack control words are pushed onto the (new) stack.

Modes B through E - Part II

Modes B through E use the same procedure for the remainder of the *Vector* instruction. The current priority mask is pushed onto the stack. A *Mask Out* instruction is then performed, using the logical OR of the current mask and the second word of the DCT. The Interrupt On flag is set to 1 and control passes to the selected device interrupt handler. Note that the CPU permits one more instruction to execute (in this case, the first instruction of the interrupt handler) before the next I/O interrupt can occur.

Exchange Accumulators

XCH acs,acd

1	ACS	;	A	CD	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Exchanges the contents of two accumulators.

Places the original contents of ACS in ACD and the original contents of ACD in ACS.

ECLIPSE C/350 INSTRUCTIONS

Execute

XCT ac

ſ	1	0	1	AC	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
1	0	1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Executes the instruction contained in AC as if it were in main memory in the location occupied by the *Execute* instruction. If the instruction in AC is an *Execute* instruction which executes the instruction in AC, the processor is placed in a one-instruction loop. The Stop switch on the console will not stop the processor, but the Reset switch will.

Because of the possibility of AC containing an *Execute*instruction, this instruction is interruptable. An I/O interrupt can occur immediately prior to each time the instruction in AC is executed. If an I/O interrupt does occur, the program counter in the return block pushed on the system stack points to the *Execute* instruction in main memory. This capability to execute an *Execute* instruction gives you a *wait for I/O interrupt* instruction.

NOTE: If the specified accumulator contains the first word of a two-word instruction, the word following the XCT instruction is used as the second word. Normal sequential operation then continues from the second word after the XCT instruction.

The results of XCT are undefined if the specified accumulator contains an instruction that modifies that same accumulator. For example:

	LDA	0,TOT	
	хст	0	;UNDEFINED
	JMP	ON	
TOT:	ADD	1,0	

Extended Operation

XOP acs,acd,operation

1	A	cs	A	ÇD	OF	OPERATION #				0	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Pushes a return block onto the stack. Places the address in the stack of ACS into AC2; places the address in the stack of ACD into AC3. Memory location 44_8 must contain the XOP origin address, the starting address of a 32_{10} word table of addresses. These addresses are the starting location of the various XOP operations.

Adds the operation number in the XOP instruction to the XOP origin address to produce the address of a word in the XOP table. The instruction fetches that word and treats it as the intermediate address in the effective address calculation. After the indirection chain, if any, has been followed, the instruction places the effective address in the program counter. The contents of AC0, AC1, and the XOP origin address remain unchanged.

The format of the return block pushed by the XOP instruction is as follows:



This return block is configured so that the XOP procedure can return control to the calling program via the *Pop Block* instruction.

Alternate Extended Operation

XOP1 acs, acd, operation

ſ	1		A	ACS			CD	0		OF	ERA	TION	#	1	1	1	0	0	0
	0	Γ	1	2	Т	3	4	5	Ľ	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

This instruction operates exactly like the *Extended* Operation instruction except that it adds 32_{10} to the entry number before it adds the entry number to the XOP origin address. In addition, it can specify only 16 entry locations.

Exclusive OR Immediate

	•
VIN	1 0 0
AURI	1.00
	-,



		1	1		1	1		L							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the logical exclusive OR of the contents of the immediate field and the contents of the specified AC and places the result in the specified AC.

Exclusive OR

1	A	cs	A	CD	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Forms the logical exclusive OR of the contents of ACS and the contents of ACD and places the result in ACD. Sets a bit position in the result to 1 if the corresponding bit positions in the two operands are unlike; otherwise, the instruction sets result bit to 0. The contents of ACS remain unchanged.

Chapter V ECLIPSE C/350 I/O INSTRUCTIONS

Chapter VI lists the ECLIPSE C/350 I/O instructions intended for a specific device such as the Map, the BMC, and special CPU instructions. We have arranged these instructions in alphabetical order according to mnemonics as recognized by the assembler.

For each instruction we include:

- the mnemonic recognized by the assembler
- the bit format required
- the format of any arguments involved
- a functional description of each instruction

Some instructions can only be executed by the host processor, while others can also be executed by the I/O processor and/or the Data Control Unit. A label with each instruction indicates which processors can execute that instruction.

In general, these I/O instructions can be executed only with *Lef* mode and I/O protection disabled. See the Memory Allocation and Protection section in Chapter II for a discussion of *Lef* mode and I/O protection.

CODING AIDS

We use certain conventions throughout this chapter to help you properly code each instruction for Data General's assembler. Briefly, they are these:

- [1 [] Square brackets indicate that the enclosed symbol (e.g., *l,skipl* is an optional operand or mnemonic. Code it only if you want to specify the option.
- **BOLD** Code operands or mnemonics printed in boldface exactly as shown. For example, code the mnemonic for the *Move* instruction: MOV.
- *italic* For each operand or mnemonic in italics, replace the item with a number or symbol that provides the assembler value you need for that item (e.g., the proper accumulator number, an address, etc.).

We use the following abbreviations throughout this chapter:

for F Device Flag Command

AC or AC Accumulator

BURST MULTIPLEXOR CHANNEL

Device Code - 5₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - None

Device Flag Commands

- f=S Sets the Busy flag to 1 and initiates a BMC map load or dump sequence.
- f=C Sets the status register (except bit 1) to 0.
- f=P No effect.
- **IORST** Sets the status register (except bit 1) to 0.

Read Status

DIC[f] ac,BMC

0	1	1	A	С	1	0	1	F	0	0	0	1	0	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Loads the burst multiplexor status flags into the specified accumulator. The previous contents of the accumulator are lost. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

ſ	Ε	D	S	V			Α	Ρ							
Ĩ	0	1	2	3	4 5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	E	When 1, the channel has detected a validity protect error, an address parity error, or a data parity error.
1	D	When 1, the direction for a map data transfer is from the register(s) to memory (dump).
2	S	When 1, the channel is in two step diagnostic mode.
3	V	When 1, the channel has detected a validity protect error.
4-6		Reserved for future use.
7	A	When 1, the channel has detected an address parity error.
8	P	When 1, the channel has detected a data parity error.
9-15		Reserved for future use.

Specify Low-Order Address

DOA[f] ac,BMC

0	1	1	A	C	0	1	0	F		0	0	0	1	0	1
01	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The contents of the specified accumulator specify the low-order 10 bits of the 20-bit physical memory address of the first word to be transferred to or from the map. The contents of the accumulator are unchanged. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

0	0	0	0	0	0	r	,		PHY	SICA	LAD	DRE	SS 6	-15	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-5 6-15	 LO ADDR	Must be 0. Specify the least significant bits of the physical address for the start of a map data transfer.

Specify Initial Map Register

DOB[f] ac,**BMC**

0	1	1	A	С	1	0	0	F		0	0	0	1	0	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The contents of the specified accumulator select the first map register to be loaded or dumped in the next map data transfer. The contents of the accumulator are unchanged. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

1	0	0	0	0	0					MAP	REG	ISTE	R	1	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0 1-5 6-15	 MAP REGISTER	Must be 1. Must be 0. Specify a map register as the first location for a map load/dump.

Specify High-Order Address

DOB[f] ac,BMC

0	1	1	AC	:	1	0	0	F	0	0	0	1	0	1
0	1	2	31	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The contents of the specified accumulator determine the direction of the next map data transfer, as well as the high-order part of the physical memory address to be used. Bit 1 specifies whether map registers are to be loaded or dumped. Bits 5-15 are the high-order 10 bits of the 20-bit physical address of the first word in memory to be transferred to or from the map. The contents of the specified accumulator are unchanged. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

0	D	0	0	0	0					HA					
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0		Must be 0.
1	DUMP	When 1, the direction for the map data transfer is from the register(s) to memory.
2-5		Must be 0.
6-1 <u>5</u>	HI ADDR	Specify the most significant bits of the physical address for the start of the map data transfer.

Map Load Formats

To load the map, the burst multiplexor transfers the contents of a memory buffer to the map register(s). The format of each word in the memory buffer is:

Ρ	0	0	0	0	0		PHYS	SICA	L PA	GE N	UMB	ER			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	PROT	When 1, the channel cannot transfer data to/from the memory locations in the specified physical page. A transfer attempt results in a validity protect error.
1-5		Must be 0.
6-15	PPN	Specify the physical page number for address translation.

Specify Word Count

DOC[f] ac,BMC

ſ	0	1	1	A	С	1	1	0	F		0	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The contents of the specified accumulator determine the number of map registers to be loaded or dumped in the next map data transfer. The specified number must be one less than the number of words to be transferred. The contents of the specified accumulator are unchanged. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	W	ORD	COL	JNT	MINU	IS 1		
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
		-														
BITS		NÆ	ME	=		CONTENTS or FUNCTION										
						-										
0-8					Must be 0.											
9-15 COUNT					Specify a number that is one less											

less than the number of map registers to be loaded/dumped.

Map Dump Formats

To dump the map, the burst multiplexor transfers the contents of the map register(s) to a memory buffer. The format of each word in the memory buffer is;

Р	0	0	0	0	0		PHYS	SICA	PA	GE N	UMB	ER			
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	PROT	When 1, the channel cannot transfer data to/from memory in the specified physical page.
1-5		Reserved for future use.
6-15	PPN	Physical page number.

Set Status

DOC[f] ac,BMC

	0	1	1	A	С	1	1	0	f		0	0	0	1	0	1	
ľ	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

The contents of the specified accumulator control the diagnostic functions of the burst multiplexor. The contents of the accumulator are unchanged. The format of the accumulator is shown below.

1	0	S	V	0	0	0	Α	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0		Must be 1.
1		Must be 0.
2	STEP	When 1, the channel enters two-step diagnostic mode.
3	VPE	When 1, the channel forces a validity protect error.
4-6		Must be 0.
7	APE	When 1, the channel forces an address parity error.
8	DPE	When 1, the channel forces a data parity error.
9-15		Must be 0.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

Device Code - 778 (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - None

Device Flag Commands

Device flag commands to the CPU determine whether the current program can be interrupted by a program interrupt request. When the interrupt enable flag is set to 1, the program can be interrupted. When the interrupt enable flag is set to 0, the program cannot be interrupted. The CPU interrupt enable flag is controlled by the device flag commands as follows:

- f=s Sets the interrupt enable flag to 1.
- f=C Sets the interrupt enable flag to 0.
- f=P If not an INTA instruction no effect. If the instruction is an INTA instruction, interprets the INTA instruction as the first word of a Vector instruction.
- **IORST** Sets the interrupt enable flag to 0.

Read Switches

READS	ac
DIA[f]	ac,CPU



Places the contents of the console switches into an accumulator.

Places the setting of the console data switches in the specified accumulator. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

Interrupt Acknowledge

INTA DIB[f] ac,CPU

														_	
10	1	1	Δ	c	0	1	1	6	.	1	1	1	1	1	11
١v			1 7	č	, v		. '			· · .	· ' .	· · .	· · ·	· • .	· ' 1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Returns device code of an interrupting device.

Places the six-bit device code of that device requesting an interrupt which is physically closest to the CPU on the I/O bus in bits 10-15 of the specified accumulator; sets bits 0-9 to 0. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

Mask Out

MSKO DOB[f] ac,CPU



Sets the priority mask.

Places the contents of the specified accumulator in the priority mask. After the transfer, sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged.

NOTE: A 1 in any bit disables interrupt requests at devices which use that bit as a mask.

NOTE: Do not use this instruction when interrupts are enabled.

Reset

IORST DIC[f] ac,CPU

0	1	1	A	c	1	0	1	ſ	=	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1	2	3	4	15	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets all Busy and Done flags and the priority mask to 0.

Sets the Busy and Done flags in all I/O devices to 0. Sets the 16-bit priority mask to 0. Sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F.

NOTE: The assembler recognizes the mnemonic IORST as equivalent to the instruction DICC 0,CPU.

If the mnemonic DIC is used to perform this function, you must code an accumulator to avoid assembly errors. During execution, the accumulator field is ignored and the contents of the accumulator remain unchanged.

Halt

HALTA ac DOC[f] ac,CPU

0	1	1	AC	;	1	1	0	F	:	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Stops the processor.

Sets the Interrupt On flag according to the function specified by F, then stops the processor. The data lights display the contents of the specified accumulator.

NOTE: The assembler recognizes the mnemonic HALT as equivalent to the instruction HALTA 0.

ECLIPSE C/350 I/O INSTRUCTIONS

Interrupt Disable

INTDS NIOC CPU

0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

Sets Interrupt On flag to 0.

CPU Skip

SKP [t] CPU

0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	Ţ	1	1	1	1	1	1
01	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14	15

If the test condition specified by T is true, the next sequential word is skipped.

Interrupt Enable

INTEN NIOS CPU

0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Sets Interrupt On flag to 1.

If the instruction changes the state of the Interrupt On flag, the CPU allows one more instruction to execute before the first I/O interrupt can occur. However, if the instruction is interruptable, then interrupts can occur as soon as the instruction begins to execute.

CPU Skip If Power Fail Flag Is One SKPDN CPU

Γ	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	. 1
-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

If the Power Fail flag is 1 (i.e., power is failing), the instruction skips the next sequential word.

CPU Skip If Power Fail Flag Is Zero

SKPDZ CPU

0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

If the Power Fail flag is 0 (i.e., power is not failing), the instruction skips the next sequential word.

ERCC ERROR CORRECTION

This is an optional feature. Device Code - 2_8 (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - None

Device Flag Commands

- f=s Sets the interrupt request flag and the Done flag to 0.
- f=C No effect.

f=P No effect.

IORST Sets the interrupt request flag, the Done flag, and the ERCC control flags (bits 14 and 15) to 0; disables error checking and correction.

Read Memory Fault Address

DIA[f] ac,ERCC

0	1	1	A	с	0	0	1	F		0	0	0	0	1	0
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places the complement of bits 12-15 of the physical address of the memory location in error in bits 12-15 of the specified accumulator. Places the complement of bits 0-3 of that address in bits 0-3 of the accumulator. The previous contents of the specified AC are lost. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

P	A O-3	PA 12-15
0 1	2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-3	PA 0-3	Complement of bits 0-3 of the physical address of the memory location in error.
4-11		Reserved for future use.
12-15	PA 12-15	Complement of bits 12-15 of the

location in error.

physical address of the memory

ERCC ERROR CORRECTION

Read Memory Fault Code

DIB[f] ac,**ERCC**

1																	
	0	1	1	A	С	0	1	1	F		0	0	0	0	1	0	
Ì	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	

Places a 5-bit error code in bits 0-4 of the specified accumulator. This code identifies the bit in error that was corrected. Sets bits 5-11 of the accumulator to 0 and places the complement of the four high-order bits of the physical address of the failing location in bits 12-15. The accumulator format is as follows:

	F/	AULT										PA	XO-	хз	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or F	UNCTION
0-4	Code	A 5-bit code identify has an error	ving which bit
		00000	No error
		00001	Check bit 4
	1	00010	Check bit 3
		00011	Data bit 0
		00100	Check bit 2
		00101	Data bit 1
		00110	Multiple bit error
4		00111	Data bit 3
	and the second second	01000	Check bit 1
	:	01001	Data bit 1
		01010	All 21 hite in
			memory are 1
		01011	Data bit 6
		01100	Data bit 7
		01101	Data bit 8
		01110	Data bit 9
		01111	Multiple bit error
		10000	Check bit 0
		10001	Data hit 11
		10010	Data bit 11 Data bit 12
		10011	Data bit 12
		10100	Data bit 14
		10101	All 21 bits in
×			memory are 0
		10110	Data bit 2
		10111	Multiple bit error
		11000	Data bit 10
		11000	Multiple bit error
		11010	Data bit 5
		11010	Multiple bit error
		11100	Data hit 15
		11101	Multiple bit error
		11110	Multiple bit error
		11111	Multiple bit error
5-11		Received for future	
10.15			
12-15	FA AU-A3	Complement of bits	AU-AS OF the
		physical address of t	the memory
		location in error.	
		L	

Enable ERCC

DOA *ac*,ERCC

0	1	1	A	С	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0.	0	1	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Enables the ERCC option according to the setting of bits 14-15 of the specified AC. Ignores bits 0-13 of the specified AC. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

											EF	SOS
0 1	2 3	4	5 6	3 7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-13 14-15	ERCC	 Reserved for future use Control the ERCC feature as follows: OD Disable checking and correction; write valid check field. O1 Disable checking and correction; for core memory, write check field with 1111; for semiconductor memory, do not alter the check field. IO Enable checking and correction; do not interrupt on memory error. Enable checking and correction; interrupt on memory error.

MEMORY ALLOCATION and PROTECTION

Device Code - 4₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - None

Device Flag Commands

f=s No effect.

- f = c No effect.
- f=P Enables Map Single Cycle.
- IORST Disables Map.

Load Map

LMP

1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Under control of AC1 and AC2, loads successive words from memory into the MAP where they are used to define a user or data channel map.

AC1 must contain an unsigned integer which is the number of words to be loaded into the MAP. Bits 1-15 of AC2 must contain the address of the first word to be loaded. If bit 0 of AC2 is 1, the instruction follows the indirection chain and places the resultant effective address in AC2. AC0 and AC3 are ignored and their contents remain unchanged.

For each word loaded, the instruction decrements the count in AC1 by one and increments the source address in AC2 by 1. Upon completion of the instruction, AC1 contains 0, and AC2 contains the address of the word following the last word loaded.

This instruction is interruptable in the same manner as the *Block add and move* instruction. If you issue this instruction while in mapped mode, with I/O protection enabled, the map will not be altered. AC1 and AC2 will be used and their contents modified as described above. No I/O trap will occur.

The words loaded into the MAP define the address translation functions for the various user and data channel maps. The contents of the MAP field (bits 6-8) of the MAP status register determine which map is affected by the *Load map* instruction. You can alter this field using either the *Load map status* or the *Initiate page check* instruction.

The format of the words loaded into the MAP is as follows:

WP		LO	GICA	L			PHYSICAL								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	WP	Unused for data channel maps; write protect for user maps.
1-5 6-15	LOGICAL PHYSICAL	Logical page number. Physical page number.

NOTE: Declare a logical page invalid by setting the Write Protect bit to 1 and all of bits 6-15 to 1.

ECLIPSE C/350 I/O INSTRUCTIONS

Read Map Status

DIA[f] ac,MAP

ſ	0	1	1	A	c	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Reads the status of the current map.

Places the contents of the MAP status register in the specified AC. The previous contents of the specified AC are lost. The format of the information placed in the specified AC is as follows:

	1		I	I/O	WP	IND	sc		MAP		LEF	I/O	WP	IND	A/B	DCH	U/M
0	Γ	1	Т	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-1		Reserved for future use.
2	I/O	If 1, the last protection fault was an I/O protection fault.
3	WP	If 1, the last protection fault was a write protection fault.
4	IND	If 1, the last protection fault was an indirect protection fault.
5	Single Cycle	If 1, the last map reference was a <i>Map Single Cycle</i> instruction.
6-8	Мар	Indicates which map will be loaded by next <i>Load map</i> instruction as follows: 000 User A 001 Reserved for future use
		010 User B 011 Reserved for future use
		100Data channel A101Data channel C110Data channel B111Data channel D
9	LEF	If 1, the <i>Load Effective Address</i> instruction was enabled by the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction.
10	I/O	If 1, I/O protection was enabled by the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction.
11	WP	If 1, write protection was enabled by the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction
12	IND	If 1, indirect protection was enabled by the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction.
13	A/B	If 0, the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction enabled map A. If 1, the last <i>Load Map Status</i> instruction enabled user map B.
14	DCH Enable	If 1, the mapping of the data channel addresses is enabled.
15	User Mode	If 1, the last I/O interrupt occurred while in user mode.

Page Check

DIC	ac,mar

0	1	1	AC		1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Provides the identity and some characteristics of the physical page corresponding to the logical page identified by the immediately preceding *Initiate Page Check* instruction.

Places the number of the physical page which corresponds to the logical page specified by the preceding *Initiate Page Check* or *Load Map Status* instruction in bits 6-15 of the specified AC. Places additional information about this page in bits 0-3 and destroys the previous contents of the AC. The format of the information placed in the specified AC is as follows:

WP	MAP	PHYSICAL
0 1	2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0	WP	The write protect bit for the logical page which corresponds to the physical page specified by bits 6-15.
1-3	Мар	The map which was used to performthe translation between logical pagenumber and physical page number is asfollows:000User A001Reserved forfuture use.010User B011Reserved forfuture use.100Data channel A101Data channel C110Data channel B111Data channel D
4-5		Reserved for future use.
6-15	Physical	The number of the physical page which corresponds to the logical page given in the preceding INITIATE PAGE CHECK instruction. If all these bits are 1, and WP (bit 0) is 1, then the logical page is validity protected.

Load Map Status

DOA *ac,*MAP

0	1	1	A	с	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	1.	2	3	4	-5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Defines the parameters of a new map.

Places the contents of the specified AC are placed in the MAP status register. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

								MAP	4	LEF	1/0	WP	IND	A/B	рсн	U/M
0	1	2	13	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-5		Reserved for future use.
6-8	MAP SEL	Specify which map will be loaded by the next Load Map instruction as follows: 000 User A 001 Reserved for future
		use 010 User B 011 Reserved for future use
		100 Data channel A 101 Data channel C 110 Data channel B 111 Data channel D
9	LEF	If 1, the Load Effective Address instruction will be enabled for the next user
10	1/0	If 1, I/O protection will be enabled for the next user
11	WP	If 1, write protection will be enabled for the next user
12	IND	If 1, indirect protection will be enabled for the next user
13	A/B	If 0, the next user map enabled will be that for user A If 1, the next user map enabled will be that for user B
14	DCH Enable	If 1, the mapping of data channel addresses will be enabled immediately after this instruction
15	User Mode	If 1, mapping of CPU addresses will commence with the first memory reference <i>after</i> the next <i>indirect</i> reference or return type instruction (POPB, POPJ, RTN, RSTR)

NOTE: If the Load Map Status instruction sets the User Enable bit to 1, this inhibits the interrupt system and the MAP waits for either an indirect reference or return type instruction. Either event releases the interrupt system and allows the MAP to begin translating addresses (using the user map specified by bit 13 of the MAP status register). Address translation resumes (1) after the first level of the next indirect reference; or (2) after the first Pop Block, Pop Jump, Return, or Restore instruction that does not cause a stack fault.

Map Page 31

DOB *ac*,MAP

0	1	. 1	A	С	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
6	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Specifies that mapping take place for a single page of an unmapped address space. Mapping is always done for locations 76000_8 through 77777_8 (logical page 31). This is the only page which can be mapped when in unmapped address space. You can use this instruction to access a page of a user's memory space when in unmapped mode.

Bits 6-15 of the specified AC are transferred to the MAP. These bits specify a physical page number to which logical page 31 will be mapped when in the unmapped mode.

The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

			· .			F	PHYS	ICAL				
0 1	2 3	4 5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	•. •••••		_									
BITS	NAME		C	TNC	ΈN	TS	or	FUN	ю	ION	1	
0-5 6-15	 Physica	al	Re Th to be	eserv ne nu whi	red f imbe ch lo ppec	or f er of ogica	uturo f the al pa nen i	e use phy ge 3 n uni	sica 1 sl map	l pag nould ped	ge 1 mod	de.

ECLIPSE C/350 I/O INSTRUCTIONS

Initiate Page Check

DOC *ac,*MAP

-																
ł	0	1	1	A A	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Identifies a logical page. The *Page Check* instruction will find the corresponding physical page.

Transfers the contents of the specified AC to the MAP for later use by the *Page Check* or *Load Map* instruction. Leaves the contents of the specified AC unchanged. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

		LO	GICA	L			MAP								
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or F	UNCTION							
0		Reserved for future	use.							
1-5	Logical Page	Number of the logic the check is request	al block for which ed.							
6-8	Мар	Specify which map the check as follows	should be used for S:							
		000	User A							
	1	001	Reserved for							
		future use								
		010	User B							
		011	Reserved for							
			future use							
		100	Data channel A							
		101	Data channel C							
		110	Data channel B							
		111	Data channel D							
9-15		Reserved for future	use.							

Map Single Cycle

Disable User Mode

NIOP ac,MAP

0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
		L	h		+		+								
01	1	2	' 3	4	1 5 1	6	17'	8	9	I 10 '	11	12	13	14	15

Issued from unmapped mode, the instruction maps one memory reference using the last user map; issued from User mode with LEF mode and I/O protection disabled, the instruction simply turns off the map, returning it to unmapped mode. It is used by the supervisor to access a user's memory space when only one or two references are required. It is also used by a priveleged user to turn off memory mapping.

From unmapped mode - Enables the user map for one memory reference. Maps the first memory reference of the next LDA, ELDA, STA or ESTA instruction. After the memory cycle is mapped, the instruction again disables the user map.

NOTE: The interrupt system is disabled from the beginning of the Map single cycle instruction until after the next LDA, ELDA, STA or ESTA instruction.

From User mode - If LEF Mode and I/O protection is disabled, this instruction turns off the MAP. All subsequent memory references are unmapped until the map is reactivated with a *Load map status* instruction.

PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMER

Device Code - 53₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - 11

Device Flag Commands

- f=s Sets the Busy flag to 1 and the Done flag and interrupt request flag to 0; begins the counting cycle.
- f=C Sets the Busy and Done flags and the interrupt request flag to 0; stops the counting cycle.
- f=P No effect.
- **IORST** Sets the Busy and Done flags, the interrupt request flag, the initial count register, the count output buffer, and the interrupt mask bit (bit 11) to 0; stops the counting cycle.

Specify Initial Count

DOA[f] ac,PIT

[0	1	1	A	с	0	1	0	F	:	1	0	1	0	1	1
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	81	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Loads bits 0-15 of the specified accumulator into the Programmable Interval Timer's Initial Count Register. After the data transfer, performs the function specified by F. The contents of the specified accumulator remain unchanged; the format of the accumulator is as follows:

				INITI	AL C	OUN	T (2'	s co	MPL	EMEN	IT)				
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION	
0-15	Initial Count	Two's complement of the number of 100 microsecond intervals between interrupts	

Read Count

DIA[f] ac,PIT

0	1	1	A	c	0	0	1	F		1	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places the value of the Programmable Interval Timer's Counter in bits 0-15 of the specified accumulator destroying the accumulator's previous contents. After the data transfer, performs the function specified by F. The format of the specified accumulator is as follows:

			PRES	SENT	COL	INT	(2'S (COM	PLEN	IENT,)			
0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-15	Count	Current value of the PIT counter within one count cycle.

REAL TIME CLOCK

Device Code - 14₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - 13

Device Flag Commands

- f=s Sets the Busy flag to 1, and the Done flag and interrupt request flag to 0; enables RTC interrupts.
- f=C Sets the Busy and Done flags and the interrupt request flag to 0; disables RTC interrupts.
- f=P No effect.
- **IORST** Sets the Busy and Done flags, the interrupt request flag, the interrupt mask bit (bit 13), and the clock frequency select bits to 0; disables RTC interrupts.

PRIMARY ASYNCHRONOUS LINE INPUT

Device Code - 10₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - 14

Device Flag Commands

- f=s Sets the Busy flag to 1 and the Done flag to 0.
- f=C Sets the Busy and Done flags and the interrupt request flag to 0.

f = P No effect.

IORST Sets the Busy and Done flags, the interrupt request flag, and the interrupt mask bit (bit 14) to 0.

Select RTC Frequency

DOA[f] ac,RTC

0	1	1	Α	с	0	1	0	F	-	0	0	1	1	0	0
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

The clock frequency is set according to bits 14-15 of the specified AC. The contents of the specified AC remain unchanged. Bits 0-13 of the specified AC are ignored. The format of the specified AC is as follows:

															RTC	
0	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-13 14-15	 RTC	Reserved for future use. Selects the clock frequency as follows: 00 ac line frequency 01 10Hz 10 100Hz 11 1000Hz

Read Character Buffer

DIA[f] ac,TTI

Γ	, ,	1	1	A	C	0	0	1	F	:	0	0	1	0	0	ि
- 0	Л	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15

Places the contents of the controller's input buffer in bits 8-15 of the specified accumulator. After the data transfer, sets the controller's Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F. The format of the specified accumulator is as follows:

		CHARACTER
0 1	2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
BITS	NAME	CONTENTS or FUNCTION
0-7 8-15	 Char- acter	Reserved for future use. The 8 bit character or 7 bit character with parity in bit position 8 read from the input buffer.

PRIMARY ASYNCHRONOUS LINE OUTPUT

Device Code - 11₈ (Primary)

Priority Mask Bit - 15

Device Flag Commands

- f=s Sets the Busy flag to 1 and the Done flag to 0; begins transmission of the character contained in the output buffer.
- f=C Sets the Busy and Done flags and the interrupt request flag to 0.
- f=P No effect.
- **IORST** Sets the Busy and Done flags, the interrupt request flag, and the interrupt mask bit (bit 15) to 0.

Load Character Buffer

DOA[f] ac,TTO

0	1	1	Α	С	0	1	1	F	0	0	1	0	0 1
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	10	11	12	13	14 15

Loads bits 8-15 of the specified accumulator into the controller's output buffer. After the data transfer, sets the controller's Busy and Done flags according to the function specified by F. The contents of the specified accumulator remain unchanged. The format of the specified accumulator is as follows:

				CHARACTER									
0 1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
BITS	NAME			С	ON	TEN	TS	or	FUN		101	J	
0-7				R	eser	ved	for f	uture	e use	ə.			
8-15	DATA			TI W	he 8 rith p aceo	-bit barity d in t	char / in t he c	acte bit po butpu	r or ositic ut bu	7-bi on 8 iffer	t cha to b	araci De	ter
•



FUNCTION	SWITCHES

.

NAME	POSITION	FUNCTION	
Exam/ Exam N	Up	Loads PC with value of data switches, and displays contents of that address. Also fills EA register. To use while processor is running. Operation switch must be set to Mon.	
	Down	Increments PC, and displays contents of that address.	
Dep/	Up	Deposits value in data switches at PC	
рер и	Down	Increments PC and deposits value in data switches in that address.	
St/ Cont	Up	Loads with value in data switches and starts normal execution. Also fills EA register.	
	Down	Initiates normal operation from the current state of the machine.	
Rest/ Stop	Up	Resets CPU and issues an IORST. ROM 20 AD address lights display 00028 .	idf Lig
	Down	Haits the CPU.	
AC Dep/ Exam	Up Down	the value in the data switches. 20 Displays the contents of the associated SWI accumulator.	D/ TC
Inst/	Up	Executes one machine instruction then	
O Inst	Down	Freezes the CPU after executing one microinstruction. Address lights show output of ALU.	
P Load/ Exec	Up	Loads bootstrap loader program. Data switches 10-15 contain device code. X4/0 is 1 if device is on DCH or BMC, and 4 is 0, if microdiagnostic is to be executed.	
	Down	Executes instruction contained in data switches.	
	STATUS I	IGHTS	
	NAME	MEANING WHEN LIT	
	ION	I/O Interrupt flag is enabled.	
	Саггу	Carry bit is 1.	
	ROM Error	Parity error in ROM is detected.*	
	Super	MAP is in unmapped mode. (MAP B)	
	User	MAP is in user mode. (MAP A)	
	Match	The specified address source has access of the address bus.	
	DCH	Physical address bus is in use by the data channel.	
	BMC	The BMC is operating.	
	IOP	Will never light; reserved for future use.	
	FPP	The floating point processor is performing a floating point operation.	
	• If a ROM pa	arity occurs, the CPU freezes.	



nd					
	NAME	SETTING	EFFECTS		
	Operation	Off	Has no effect on processor operation.		
		Mon	When address in data switches is accessed, displays contents in data lights.	ADDRESS A	ND DATA LIGHTS
		S/S	When contents of address in data switches is changed, processor freezes.	NAME	MEANING
		S/A	When address in data switches is addressed, processor freezes.	ROM Address	Displays the address of the microinstruction last executed.
	Addr Mode	Log	Sets logical addressing mode, displays contents of logical address bus in address	Data Lights	Displays contents of MEM Bus, except in Monitor mode.
	Mode		lights.	Address	Displays contents of the address bus
		Phy	Sets physical addressing mode; displays contents of physical address bus in address lights.		or the PC when halted.
35		MD	Sets memory diagnostics addressing mode; displays contents of physical address bus in address lights.	POWER PA	NEL
ta	Addr Source	All	Console monitors all memory addressing sources, except BMC.	NAME	OPERATION
		User	Console monitors memory addressing by user MAP (MAP A).	CPU PWR	Controls DC power to the ECLIPSE C/400 chassis.
		Super	Console monitors unmapped memory addressing (MAP B).	LOCK	Enables and disables console switches.
ing		DCH	Console monitors memory addressing by the data channel.	MAIN STOP	Shuts off all power to the cabinet when pushed.
		BMC	If the BMC option is included, the console monitors memory addressing by the BMC; otherwise, no monitoring will take place.		
5-1 1					



CHAPTER VI CONSOLE FUNCTIONS

The console is a molded plastic panel with lights and switches that display and change the state of the machine. The position on the console and the general function of each of these lights and switches is shown in the removable diagram that precedes this page. There are five types of switches:

- A data switch (also called a toggle switch) -- has two positions. Up corresponds to 1, and down means 0.
- A function switch -- has three positions: up, down and neutral. When pushed up or down, it initiates a function; when released, it returns to the neutral position.
- A rotary switch -- may have any number of positions; once set to a position it remains there until manually altered.
- A button switch -- has one stable position, out. When pushed in, it initiates a function. When released it returns to the stable position.
- A lock -- has two positions and cannot be changed without the key.

Throughout the rest of the section we refer to each of these types of switches by the name given above or by the name of the function that switch performs. However, each *data* switch has its own name (X0-15), which can be seen immediately above it. We use those names to specify some subset of all data switches. The same name also refers to the data light and address light that is immediately above each switch. The console diagram shows the relationship for data light, address light, and data switch 1. While it is powered up, the CPU is always in one of three states: normal execution, frozen, or halted. When it is in normal execution, the microcode continually executes machine instructions from a program.

When the CPU is frozen, it does not execute microcode and it will not change state without external intervention. While in this state most of the console switches are disabled.

When the CPU is halted, it executes a small microinstruction loop (the ROM address lights display 0002_8 , and all of the console switches function normally. The CPU is in the halt state when it is powered up.

NAME	FUNCTION	OPERATION
CPU PWR	DC ¹ Power	Controls dc power to the C/400 chassis (does not affect operation of the fans). If the chassis is powered down, pushing this button powers it up; if the chassis is powered up, this button powers it down. When the CPU is first powered up it automatically performs a Reset function.
LOCK	Console Lock	Enables and disables console switches. When in the ON position, auto restart is enabled, only power board switches function; when in the OFF position, auto restart is disabled, and all console switches function.
MAIN STOP	Emergency Shut Down	Shuts off all power to the chassis when pushed. Use it only in the event of an emergency. This button is not disabled by the console lock. Restore AC power by resetting the circuit breakers at the rear of the cabinets.

MAIN POWER PANEL

1 The action of this switch is mechanical; you can turn the switch on and off whether or not ac power is present in the system.

ROTARY SWITCHES

NAME	POSITION	EFFECTS OF SETTING
OPERATION	OFF	Has no effect on processor operation.
	MON	Displays contents of selected location in data lights, if and when that location is accessed. The setting of the data switches specifies the address of the monitored location. Updates the contents of data lights each time that location is accessed. The position of the Address Mode and Address Source switches modify this function.
		NOTE: Data lights remain unchanged until monitor conditions are met (i.e., the addressing source specified by the Address Source switch reads from or writes to the selected address). If that address is never accessed, the data lights will never display its contents.
	SS	Freezes processor when the contents of the selected location are altered. The setting of the data switches specifies the address of the selected location. Completes the store prior to the freeze. The position of the Address Mode and Address Source switches modify this function.
	SA	Freezes processor when the selected location is accessed. The setting of the data switches specifies the address of the selected location. The location is neither read nor written. The position of the Address Mode and Address Source switches modify this function.
ADDRESS MODE	LOG	Sets console addressing mode to use 15-bit logical addresses. The 15 rightmost address lights (1-15) will display the contents of the logical address bus.
		program's use of a memory address, use data switches 1-15.
and an		NOTE: The Examine and Start functions require a 15-bit logical address in data switches 1-15. The MAP that is active will produce a 20-bit physical address of the location to be examined or executed. However, the 5 leftmost data switches (X0-X4/0) will be used to fill the EA register. (For more detail see Console Section, Chapter II.)
	РНҮ	Sets console addressing mode to use 20-bit physical addresses. All 20 address lights will display the contents of the physical address bus. When using Monitor, Stop on Store, or Stop on Address to evaluate a program's use of a memory address, use all 20 data switches.
	na an an tha tha an	NOTE: The Examine and Start functions require a 20-bit physical address in data switches X0-15. The 5 leftmost Data switches (X0-X4/0) will be used to fill the EA register. (For more detail see Console Section, Chapter II.)
an an Araba an Araba an Araba an Araba Araba an Araba an Araba an Araba an	MD	Sets console addressing mode to memory diagnostics. All 20 address lights will display the contents of the physical address bus. When using Monitor, Stop on Store, or Stop on Address to evaluate a program's use of a memory address, use all 20 data switches.
		NOTE: The Examine and Start functions require a 20-bit physical address in data switches X0-15. The 5 leftmost data switches will fill the EA register. The MAP is inactive, and neither the console nor executing programs use it to generate physical addresses. (For more detail see the Console Section, Chapter II.)

ROTARY SWITCHES

NAME	POSITION	EFFECTS OF SETTING
ADDRESS SOURCE	ALL	Specifies that the console will monitor all memory addressing sources except BMC.
	USER*	Specifies that the console will monitor memory addressing by the user (Map B).
	SUPER*	Specifies that the console will monitor memory addressing by the supervisor (Map A).
	DCH	Specifies that the console will monitor memory addressing by the data channel.
	ВМС	If the BMC option is included, specifies that the console will monitor addressing by the burst multiplexor channel.
		NOTE: Since the Burst Multiplexor does not use the logical address bus, when the Address Source is set to BMC the Address Mode switch must be set to PHY or MD for any monitoring to occur. The BMC cannot be monitored for a Stop on Store or a Stop on Address. When the processor freezes due to a Stop on Store or a Stop on Address, the BMC will not necessarily stop reading or writing memory.

* In memory diagnostic mode the MAP must be inactive so the User and Supervisor distinctions will not exist. If the Address Source switch is set to User or Supervisor and the Address Mode switch is set to MD, no monitoring should occur.

FUNCTION SWITCHES

NAME	POSITION	FUNCTION	MACHINE STATE*	MEANING
EXAM/ EX NEXT	UP	EXAMINE	HALTED	Loads PC with the logical address contained in data switches 1-15. Displays contents of that location in data lights, and displays address of that location in address lights.
			RUNNING	Displays contents of memory at location addressed by data switches. The Operation switch must be set to Monitor or Stop on Store for the display to remain long enough to be read. A running examine will not change the PC.
				NOTE: The Examine function also fills the EA register with the value contained in the 5 leftmost data switches (XO-X4/5). This register is used when the Address Mode switch is set to MD or PHY. (For more detail see Console Section, Chapter II.)
	DOWN	EXAMINE NEXT	HALTED	Increments PC, and uses that number as an address. Displays the contents of that address in data lights. Displays address of that location in address lights.
DEP/ DP NEXT	UP	DEPOSIT	HALTED	Stores the value contained in the 16 rightmost data switches (X4/0-15) into the location addressed by PC. Displays new value of that location in data lights, and displays address of that location in the address lights.
	DOWN	DEPOSIT NEXT	HALTED	Increments PC and uses that number as an address to store value contained in the 16 rightmost data switches (X4/0-15). Displays new value of that location in data lights, and displays address of that location in address lights.
START/ CONT	UP	START	HALTED	Loads the contents of the 15 rightmost data switches into PC, and executes the instruction at that address. Normal execution continues from there. Displays the last contents of the memory bus in data lights, and displays the contents of the selected address bus in address lights.
				NOTE: The Start function also fills the EA register with the value contained in the 5 leftmost data Switches (X0-X4/0). This register is used when the Address Mode switch is set to MD or PHY. (For more detail see Console Section, Chapter II.)
	DOWN	CONTINUE	HALTED, FROZEN	Initiates normal operation of the CPU from the current state of the machine.
RESET/ STOP	UP	RESET	RUNNING, FROZEN, HALTED	Stops the CPU immediately, initiates the equivalent of an I/O Reset instruction, setting the Busy and Done flags of all peripherals to 0. Sets all status lights on the console, except Carry, to 0. The ROM address lights will display 0002_8 (the halt location). The contents of the data and address lights are undefined.
				NOTE: The PC is unchanged; however, the instruction addressed by the current PC value may not have completed execution. This is the only function switch that will halt the CPU in the middle of an instruction.
	DOWN	STOP	RUNNING	Halts the CPU after the current instruction has been executed. Displays the address of the next instruction to be executed in address lights. Displays the last contents of the memory bus in data lights. The ROM address lights will show 0002_8 (the halt location).
				NOTE: Data channel requests will be honored after the halt, and the BMC will continue to access memory. But interrupt requests will not be honored after the Stop function has been initiated.

FUNCTION SWITCHES

NAME	POSITION	FUNCTION	MACHINE STATE*	MEANING
DEP AC/ EXAM AC**	UP	DEPOSIT	HALTED	Loads the associated accumulator with the value contained in the 16 rightmost data switches (X4/0-15). Displays the new contents of the AC in data lights.
	DOWN	EXAMINE	HALTED	Displays the contents of the associated accumulator in data lights.
INST/ uINST	UP	STEP INSTRUCTION	HALTED, FROZEN, RUNNING	Executes one machine instruction; then halts the processor. Displays the contents of the memory bus in data lights, and displays the address of the next instruction to be executed in address lights. (See the section on debugging through the console, Chapter II.)
	DOWN	STEP MICRO- INSTRUCTION	HALTED, RUNNING	Executes one microinstruction; then freezes the CPU. Displays the contents of the MEM bus in the data lights; displays the output of the ALU bus in the address lights. Displays the address of the last microinstruction executed in the ROM address lights. (See the section on debugging through the console, Chapter II.)
PROG LOAD/ EXEC	UP	BOOTSTRAP LOAD	HALTED	Executes a microdiagnostic program; then loads bootstrap loader program into memory locations 0.37_{8} , and executes it. If data switch 4 is 1 microdiagnostic will not be executed. Data switches 10-15 must contain the device code of the I/O device that contains the program to be loaded. If that device is on the data channel or the burst multiplexor channel, data switch (X4/0) must be set to 1. (See the discussion of bootstrap loading in Chapter II.)
	DOWN	EXECUTE	HALTED	Executes instruction contained in 16 rightmost data switches (X4/0-15), and halts the CPU. (Execute may be used with step microinstruction see discussion of debugging through the console in Chapter II.)
				NOTE: PC will be updated but the instruction at the old PC address will not be executed.

* If a function definition has no entry for a particular machine state, that function has no effect when in that state.

** There are 4 AC Dep/Exam switches on the C/400 console. Each performs the same functions on a different accumulator.

- OPERATION MONITORING --CONDITIONS

OPERATION: OFF ADDR MODE: LOG, PHY, MD ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH, BMC

The data lights display the contents of the memory bus. Depending on the addressing mode, the address lights will show the contents of either the physical or logical address bus. The Address Source switch has no effect for this operation.

OPERATION: MON ADDR MODE: LOG* ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH

The data lights display the contents of the memory bus when the contents of the logical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. The 15 rightmost data switches (1-15) specify the logical address of the monitored locations. The data lights are updated each time an address match is detected, and they remain unchanged between matches. The address lights display the last contents of the logical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: MON ADDR MODE: LOG ADDR SOURCE: BMC

The burst multiplexor channel never accesses the logical address bus. The data lights will never change while the rotary switches remain in these positions.

OPERATION: MON ADDR MODE: PHY ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH, BMC ***

The data lights display the contents of the memory bus each time the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. All 20 data switches specify the physical address of the single monitored location. The data lights are updated each time an address match is detected, and they remain unchanged between matches. The address lights display the last contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: MON ADDR MODE: MD** ADDR SOURCE: ALL, DCH, BMC ***

The data lights display the contents of the memory bus each time the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. All 20 data switches specify the physical address of the single monitored location. The data lights are updated each time an address match is detected, and they remain unchanged between matches. The address lights display the last contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: MON ADDR MODE: MD ADDR SOURCE: USER, SUPER

The MAP should be disabled in MD mode. While the rotary switches remain in this setting, no monitoring should take place.

OPERATION: S/S ADDR MODE: LOG* ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the logical address bus match the address contained in the data switches during a write operation. The 15 rightmost data switches (1-15) specify the logical address that will cause the freeze. The location is written prior to the freeze, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the last contents of the logical address bus. The Address Source specifies the originator of the store.

OPERATION: S/S ADDR MODE: LOG, PHY, MD ADDR SOURCE: BMC

The burst multiplexor channel may not be used as the address source for a Stop on Store. While the switches remain in this setting, the processor will never freeze due to a Store by the BMC.

OPERATION: S/S ADDR MODE: PHY ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches during a write operation. All 20 data switches specify the physical address that will cause the freeze. The location is written prior to the freeze, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the last contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source specifies the originator of the write.

OPERATION: S/S ADDR MODE: MD** ADDR SOURCE: ALL, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches during a write operation. All 20 data switches specify the single physical address that will cause the freeze. The location is written prior to the freeze, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the last contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the write.

OPERATION: S/S ADDR MODE: MD ADDR SOURCE: USER, SUPER

The MAP must be disabled in MD mode. While the the rotary switches are in this setting the processor should never freeze due to a Stop on Store.

OPERATION: S/A ADDR MODE: LOG* ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the logical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. The 15 rightmost data switches (1-15) specify the logical address that will cause the freeze. The location is not read or written, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the last contents of the logical address bus. The setting of the Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: S/A ADDR MODE: LOG, PHY, MD ADDR SOURCE: BMC

The burst multiplexor channel is not monitored for a Stop on Address operation. While the rotary switches are in this setting, the processor will never freeze due to an access by the BMC.

OPERATION: S/A ADDR MODE: PHY ADDR SOURCE: ALL, USER, SUPER, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. All 20 data switches specify the physical address that will cause the freeze. The location is not read or written, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: S/A ADDR MODE: MD** ADDR SOURCE: ALL, DCH

The processor freezes when the contents of the physical address bus match the address contained in the data switches. All 20 of the data switches specify the single physical address that will cause the freeze. The location is not read or written, and the Match lamp lights to indicate the cause of the freeze. The address lights display the last contents of the physical address bus. The Address Source switch specifies the originator of the access.

OPERATION: S/A ADDR MODE: MD ADDR SOURCE: USER, SUPER

The MAP should be disabled in MD mode. While the rotary switches are in this setting, the processor should never freeze due to a Stop on Address.

- * A single logical address may specify several physical locations in memory. When in logical addressing mode, several mapped locations may be monitored simultaneously. (See section on the MAP in Chapter II for details.)
- ** In memory diagnostic mode only 32K of memory is addressable because the MAP is turned off. The burst multiplexor channel, since it uses its own MAP can address the entire memory even in MD mode. (See section on the console in Chapter II for more details.)

*** If the BMC option is not included in your system, then no monitoring will take place.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX A STANDARD I/O DEVICE CODES

OCTAL DEVICE CODES	MNEMONIC	PRIORITY MASK BIT	DEVICE NAME	OCTAL DEVICE CODES	MNEMONIC	PRIORITY MASK BIT	DEVICE NAME
00			Unused	41	DPO	8	IPB full duplex output
01			Unused	40	SCR	8	Synch. communication receiver
02	ERCC		Error checking and correction	41	SCT	8	Synch. communication transmitter
03	MAP		Memory allocation and protection unit	42	DIO	7	Digital I/O
04				43	DIOT	6	Digital I/O timer
					. '		Programmable Interva: 1 imer
05				44	MXM	12	Modem control for MX1/MX2
06	MCAT	12	Multiprocessor adapter transmitter	45			
07	MCAR	12	Multiprocessor adapter receiver	46	MCAT1	12	Second multiprocessor transmitter
10	TTI	14	TTY input	47	MCAR1	12	Second multiprocessor receiver
11	TTO	15	TTY output	50	TTI1	14	Second TTY input
12	PTR	11	Paper tape reader	51	TTO1	15	Second TTY output
13	PTP	13	Paper tape punch	52	PTR1	11	Second paper tape reader
14	RTC	13	Real-time clock	53	PTP1	13	Second paper tape punch
15	PLT	12	Incremental plotter	54	RTC1	13	Second real-time clock
16	CDR	10	Card reader	55	PLT1	12	Second incremental plotter
17	IPT	12	Line printer	56	CDB1	10	Second card reader
20		9	Eine printer	57	LPT1	12	Second line printer
20		8	A/D converter	60	DSK1	9	Second fixed head disc
27	МТА	10	Magnetic tane	61	ADCV1	8	Second A/D converter
23	DACV		D/A converter	62	MTA1	10	Second magnetic tape
24 25	DCM	0	Data communications multiplexor	63 64	DACV1		Second D/A converter
26	DKB	9	Fixed head DG/Disc	65			
27	DPF	7	DG/Disc storage subsystem	66	DKB1	9	Second Fixed Head DG/Disc
30	ΩΤΥ	14	Asynch. hardware multiplexor	67	DPF1	7	Second DG/Disc storage subsystem
30	SLA	14	Synchronous line adapter	70	QTY1	14	Second asynch, hardware mux
311	IBM1	13	IBM 360/370 interface	70	SLA1	14	Second synchronous line adapter
32	IBM2	13	IBM 360/370 interface	71 ¹		13	Second IBM 360/370 interface
33	DKP	7	Moving head disc	72		13	Second IBM 360/370 interface
341	CAS	10	Cassette tape	73	DKP1	7	Second moving head disc
34	MX1	11	Multiline asynchronous controller	74	CAS1	10	Second cassette tape
35	MX2	11	Multiline asynchronous controller	74 ¹		11	Second multiline asynch. controller
36	IPB	6	Interprocessor bushalf duplex	75		11	Second multiline asynch, controller
37		6	IPB watchdog timer	76			
40 ²	DPI	8	IPB full duplex input	77	CPU		UPU and console functions

1. Code returned by INTA and used by VCT

2. Can be set up with any unused even device code equal to 40 or above

3. Can be set up with any unused odd device code equal to 41 or above

APPENDIX B OCTAL AND HEXADECIMAL CONVERSION

To convert a number from octal or hexadecimal to decimal, locate in each column of the appropriate table the decimal equivalent for the octal or hex digit in that position. Add the decimal equivalents to obtain the decimal number.

To convert a decimal number to octal or hexadecimal:

- 1. Locate the largest decimal value in the appropriate table that will fit into the decimal number to be converted;
- 2. Note its octal or hex equivalent and column position;
- 3. Find the decimal remainder.

Repeat the process on each remainder. When the remainder is 0, all digits will have been generated.

	OCTAL CONVERSION TABLE									
	85	84	8 ³	82	81	80				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
1	32,768	4,096	512	64	8	[1				
2	65,536	8,192	1,024	128	16	2				
3	98,304	12,228	1,536	192	24	3				
4	131,072	16,384	2,048	256	32	4				
5	163,840	20,480	2,560	320	40	5				
6	196,608	24,576	3,072	384	48	6				
7	229,376	28,672	3,584	448	56	7				

	HEXADECIMAL CONVERSION TABLE									
	16 ⁵	164	16 ³	16 ²	16 ¹	16 ⁰				
0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
1	1,048,576	65,536	4,096	256	16	1				
2	2,097,152	131,072	8,192	512	32	2				
3	3,145,728	196,608	12,288	768	48	3				
4	4,194,304	262,144	16,384	1,024	64	4				
5	5,242,880	327,680	20,480	1,280	80	5				
6	6,291,456	393,216	24,576	1,536	96	6				
7	7,340,032	458,752	28,672	1,792	112	7				
8	8,388,608	524,288	32,768	2,048	128	8				
9	9,437,184	589,824	36,864	2,304	144	9				
Α	10,485,760	655,360	40,960	2,560	160	10				
В	11,534,336	720,896	45,056	2,816	176	11				
С	12,582,912	786,432	49,152	3,072	192	12				
D	13,631,488	851,968	53,248	3,328	208	13				
Е	14,680,064	917,504	57,344	3,584	224	14				
F	15,728,640	983,040	61,440	3,840	240	15				

APPENDIX C ASCII CHARACTER CODES <u>LEGEND</u>:

EBCDIC	EQUIVA	LENT	HEXA	DECIMAL	CODE

CHARACTER CODE IN DECIMAL

10_

0

0 64

70

CHARACTER -

1 means CONTROL

OCTAL	TAL 00_		01_		02		03_		04		05_		06_		07_	
0	0 00	NUL	8 16	BS (BACK- SPACE)	16 10	DLE 1P	24 18	САN 1Х	32 40	SPACE	40 4D	(48 F0	Ø	56 F8	8
1	1 01	sон 1А	9 05	НТ <i>(тав)</i>	17 11	DC1 10	25 19	EM <u>↑</u> Y	33 5A	!	41 5D)	49 F1	1	57 F9	9
2	2 02	sтх 1₿	10 15	NL (NEW LINE)	18 12	DC2 1R	26 3F	SUB 1Z	34 7F	,, (quote)	42 5C	*	50 F2	2	58 7A	:
3	3 03	ETX 1C	11 08	VT (vert. TAB)	19 13	DC3 1S	27 27	ESC (escape)	35 7B	#	43 4E	+	51 F3	3	59 5E	;
4	4	еот 1	12 06	FF (form feed)	20 3C	DC4 ⊥T	28 10	FS 1\	36 5.8	\$	44 68	(COMMA)	52 F4	4	60 4C	<
5	5 2D	ENQ 1E	13 0D	RT (return)	21 3D	NAK ⊥U	29 10	cs 1]	37 6C	%	45 60	-	53 F5	5	61 7E	=
6	6 2E	АСК 1₽	14 0E	so 1N	22 32	SYN ⊥V	30 1E	RS 111	38 50	&	46 4B	(PERIOD)	54 F6	6	62 6E	>
7	7 2F	BEL 1⊈G	15 0F	si 10	23 26	ETB ⊥W	31 1F	Us 1←	39 7D	, (APOS)	47 61	/	55 F7	7	63 6F	?

DCTAL		10_		11_		12_		13_		14_		15_		16_		17_	
	0	64 7C	@	72 C8	н	80 D7	Ρ	88 E 7	X	96 79	(GRAVE)	104 88	h	112 97	р	120 A7	x
	1	65 C1	Α	73 C9	1	81 D8	Q	89 E8	Y	97 81	а	105 89	i	113 98	q	121 A8	у
	2	66 C2	В	74 D1	J	82 D9	R	90 E 9	Z	98 82	b	106 91	j	114 99	r	122 A9	z
	3	67 C3	С	75 D2	К	83 E2	S	91 8D	[99 83	С	107 92	k	115 A2	s	123 C0	{
	4	68 C4	D	76 D3	L	84 E3	т	92 E0	١	100 84	d	108 93	I	116 A3	t	124 4F	
	5	65	E	77 D4,	М	85 E4	U	93 9D]	101 85	е	109 94	m	117 A4	u	125 D0	}
	6	70 C6	F	78 D5	N	86 E5	v	94 5F	$\uparrow \stackrel{\mathbf{or}}{\wedge}$	102 86	f	110 95	n	118 A5	v	126 A1	~ (TILDE)
	7	71 C7	G	79 D6	0	87 E6	w	95 6D	← or_	103 87	g	11 i 96	0	119 A6	w	127 07	DEL (RUBOUT)

CHARACTER CODE IN OCTAL AT TOP AND LEFT OF CHARTS.



APPENDIX D BINARY, OCTAL AND DECIMAL NUMBERING SYSTEMS

The most familiar numbering system in our society is the decimal system. For ordinary mental or pencil-and-paper work it is clearly the easiest to use. Computers, however, use the binary system, which becomes very confusing to humans when more than a few digits are involved. Fortunately, binary can be easily translated into octal or hexadecimal representation, both of which are relatively easy for humans to use.

In this section, we provide some basic background on the binary, octal and hexadecimal numbering systems. Most readers will already be familiar with these, but some may not and others may find the review helpful.

The binary numbering system is used in computers because the two binary values can be easily represented electronically. In the binary system, the only two permissible digits are 0 or 1, and each position in a binary number represents some power of 2. For example, consider the binary number:

10110102

which is equivalent to the sum (in decimal):

 $(1x2^6) + (0x2^5) + (1x2^4) + (1x2^3) + (0x2^2) + (1x2^1) + (0x2^0)$

or

 $64 + 0 + 16 + 8 + 0 + 2 + 0 = 90_{10}$

If we divide this number into groups of 3 starting at the right, thus:

1 011 010,

we see that each group of 3 has a range of:

000 = 0

to

$$111 = 7 = (2^2 + 2^1 + 2^0) = (4 + 2 + 1).$$

Zero to 7 is the range of digits allowable in the octal numbering sytem, so we can convert from binary to octal simply by grouping and evaluating each group of 3 binary digits by itself. In octal, the number above becomes:

1 011 010
or
1 3 2 =
$$132_8$$

We can also convert this number to hexadecimal (or base 16). Zero through nine *decimal* are unchanged in the hexadecimal system, but $10-15_{10}$ are represented by the letters A through F.

If we divide the original binary number into groups of 4 instead of 3, starting from the right, we get:

101 1010

The range for one group is now:

0000 = 0

to

 $1111 = 2^{3} + 2^{2} + 2^{1} + 2^{0}$ = (8 + 4 + 2 + 1) = 15₁₀ = F₁₆

The number in the example above is then: 101 1010

or

5
$$A = 5A_{16}$$

APPENDIX E COMPATIBILITY WITH NOVA LINE COMPUTERS

The ECLIPSE M/600 computers are compatible with Data General's NOVA line of computers. Any program presently running on any NOVA line computer will run on an ECLIPSE series computer without change provided that it does not violate any of the following constraints:

- The program may not be dependent on instruction execution times or Input/Output (I/O) transfer times. Times for the ECLIPSE series computers may be faster than a NOVA line computer depending upon the application.
- The program may not use any fixed-point arithmetic instructions that have both the *no-load* and *no-skip* options specified. The ECLIPSE series computers use these codes to implement instructions in the standard instruction set.
- The program may not require the hardware multiply/divide option available on any NOVA line computer.
- The program may not utilize the data channel increment or add-to-memory features.

- The program may not utilize either the memory management and protection option or the hardware floating point option currently available for NOVA line computers.
- The memory and I/O resources available on the ECLIPSE series computer should be at least equivalent to those available on the NOVA line computer for which the program was designed.

A violation of the third constraint can be easily corrected. The multiply and divide available in the ECLIPSE series computers standard instruction set are functionally equivalent to the operations provided in the hardware multiply/divided option for the NOVA line computers. Only the operation codes must be changed to take advantage of the ECLIPSE series computer's multiply and divide feature. Similarly, only small changes need be made to a program which uses the current NOVA line floating point option in order for that program to take advantage of the floating point option. The floating point number formats are the same.

APPENDIX F ADDRESSING

A flow diagram of the addressing process is shown below. See Chapter III for a detailed discussion of addressing.



F-1

APPENDIX G BOOTSTRAP LOADER

The *Program Load* console switch loads the bootstrap loader program shown below into the first 32_{10} words of memory and starts the program at location 0. See the console section of Chapter II for details on the use of the Program Load function.

BEG:	IORST		;RESET ALL I/O
	READS	0	;READ SWITCHES INTO ACO
	LDA	1,C77	GET DEVICE MASK (000077)
	AND	0,1	ISOLATE DEVICE CODE
	COM	1,1	;-DEVICE CODE -1
LOOP:	ISZ	OP1	COUNT DEVICE CODE INTO ALL
	ISZ	OP2	I/O INSTRUCTIONS
	ISZ	OP3	,
	INC	1.1.SZR	:DONE?
	JMP	LOOP	NO. INCREMENT AGAIN
	LDA	2.C377	YES: PUT JMP 377
		_,	INTO LOCATION 377
	STA	2.377	,
OP1:	060077	_,	START DEVICE: (NIOS 0) -1
	MOVL	0.0.SZC	LOW SPEED DEVICE?
		-,-,	(TEST SWITCH 0)
C377:	JMP	377	NO. GO TO 377
			AND WAIT FOR CHANNEL
LOOP2:	JSR	GET+1	GET A FRAME
	MOVC	0.0.SNR	IS IT NON-ZEBO?
	JMP	LOOP2	NO. IGNORE AND GET ANOTHER
LOOP4:	JSB	GET	YES. GET FULL WORD
	STA	1.@C77	STORE STARTING AT 100 2'S
		.,	COMPLEMENT OF WORD
			COUNT (AUTO-INCREMENT)
	IS7	100	COUNT WORD - DONE?
	JMP	100P4	NO GET ANOTHER
C77	IMP	77	YES - LOCATION COUNTER
•••	0		
GET	SUB7	1 1	CLEAR AC1 SET CARRY
OP2	CODE	.,.	
LOOP3	063577		DONE? (SKPDN 0) -1
2001 0,	IMP	100P3	NO WAIT
OP3	060477	200.0	YES BEAD IN ACO. (DIAS O.O) -1
0, 0,	ADDCS	0.1 SNC	ADD 2 FRAMES SWAPPED -
	10000	0,1,0110	GOT SECOND?
	IMP	LOOP3	
	MOVS	1 1	YES SWAP THEM
	IMP	03	
	0	0,0	PADDING



INSTRUCTION INDEX

Absolute Value (FAB) IV-26 Add (ADD) IV-2 Add Complement (ADC) IV-2 Add Double (FPAC To FPAC) (FAD) IV-27 Add Double (Memory To FPAC) (FAMD) IV-27 Add Immediate (ADI) IV-2 Add Single (FPAC To FPAC) (FAS) IV-29 Add Single (Memory To FPAC) (FAMS) IV-28

- * Add To DI (DADI) IV-17
- * Add To P (DAPU) IV-18
- * Add To P Depending On S (DAPS) IV-17
- * Add To Depending On T (DAPT) IV-17
- Add to SI (DASI) IV-17
 Alternate Extended Operation (XOP1) IV-74
 AND (AND) IV-3
 AND Immediate (ANDI) IV-3
 AND With Complemented Source (ANC) IV-3

Block Add and Move (BAM) IV-4 Block Move (BLM) IV-4

Character Compare (CMP) IV-6 Character Move (CMV) IV-8 Character Move Until True (CMT) IV-7 Character Translate (CTR) IV-9 Clear Errors (FCLE) IV-30 Compare Floating Point (FCMP) IV-30 Compare To Limits (CLM) IV-5 Complement (COM) IV-10 Cosine Double (FCOSD) IV-30 Cosine Single (FCOSS) IV-31 Count Bits (COB) IV-10

Data In A (DIA) IV-11 Data In B (DIB) IV-11 Data In C (DIC) IV-12 Data Out A (DOA) IV-13 Data Out B (DOB) IV-13 Data Out C (DOC) IV-13 Decimal Add (DAD) IV-10 Decimal Subtract (DSB) IV-14

* Decrement And Jump If Non-Zero (DDTK) IV-18 Decrement And Skip If Zero (DSZ) IV-15 Dispatch (DSPA) IV-15 Divide Double (FPAC by FPAC) (FDD) IV-31 Divide Double (FPAC by Memory) (FDMD) IV-32 Divide Single (FPAC by FPAC) (FDS) IV-33 Divide Single (FPAC by Memory) (FDMS) IV-32 Double Hex Shift Left (DHXL) IV-11 Double Hex Shift Right (DHXR) IV-11 Double Logical Shift (DLSH) IV-13 Edit (EDIT) IV-15

* End Edit (DEND) IV-18 * End Float (DNDF) IV-22 Exchange Accumulators (XCH) IV-72 Exclusive OR (XOR) IV-74 Exclusive OR Immediate (XORI) IV-74 Execute (XCT) IV-73 Extended Add Immediate (ADDI) IV-2 Extended Decrement And Skip If Zero (EDSZ) IV-23 Extended Increment And Skip If Zero (EISZ) IV-24 Extended Jump (EJMP) IV-24 Extended Jump To Subroutine (EJSR) IV-24 Extended Load Accumulator (ELDA) IV-24 Extended Load Byte (ELDB) IV-25 Extended Operation (XOP) IV-73 Extended Store Accumulator (ESTA) IV-25 Extended Store Byte (ESTB) IV-26

Fix To AC (FFAS) IV-35 Fix To Memory (FFMD) IV-35 Float From AC (FLAS) IV-36 Float From Memory (FLMD) IV-36

Halt (HALTA) IV-51 Halve (FHLV) IV-35 Halve (HLV) IV-52 Hex Shift Left (HXL) IV-52 Hex Shift Right (HXR) IV-52

I/O Skip (SKP) IV-66 Inclusive OR (IOR) IV-53 Inclusive OR Immediate (IORI) IV-54 Increment (INC) IV-52 Increment And Skip If Zero (ISZ) IV-54

- * Insert Character J Times (DIMC) IV-18
- * Insert Character Once (DINC) IV-19
- * Insert Character Suppress (DINT) IV-19
- * Insert Characters Immediate (DICI) IV-18
- Insert Sign (DINS) IV-19
 Integerize (FINT) IV-35
 Interrupt Acknowledge (INTA) IV-53
 Interrupt Disable (INTDS) IV-53
 Interrupt Enable (INTEN) IV-53

Jump (JMP) IV-54 Jump To Subroutine (JSR) IV-55 Load Accumulator (LDA) IV-55 Load Byte (LDB) IV-55 Load Effective Address (ELEF) IV-25 Load Effective Address (LEF) IV-57 Load Exponent (FEXP) IV-33 Load Floating Point Double (FLDD) IV-36 Load Floating Point Single (FLDS) IV-36 Load Floating Point Status (FLST) IV-38 Load Integer (LDI) IV-56 Load Integer Extended (LDIX) IV-56 Load Map (LMP) IV-58 Load Sign (LSN) IV-59 Locate And Reset Lead Bit (LRB) IV-59 Locate Lead Bit (LOB) IV-58 Logical Shift (LSH) IV-59

Mask Out (MSKO) IV-60 Modify Stack Pointer (MSP) IV-60 Move (MOV) IV-60

- * Move Alphabetics (DMVA) IV-20
- * Move Characters (DMVC) IV-20
- * Move Digit With Overpunch (DMVO) IV-21
- Move Float (DMVF) IV-20
 Move Floating Point (FMOV) ILV-40
- * Move Numeric With Zero Suppression (DMVS) IV-21
- Move Numerics (DMVN) IV-21
 Multiply Double (FPAC by FPAC) (FMD) IV-38
 Multiply Double (FPAC by Memory) (FMMD) IV-39
 Multiply Single (FPAC by FPAC) (FMS) IV-40
 Multiply Single (FPAC by Memory) (FMMS) IV-39

Natural Logarithm Double (FLOGD) IV-37 Natural Logarithm Single (FLOGS) IV-37 Negate (FNEG) IV-41 Negate (NEG) IV-61 No I/O Transfer (NIO) IV-61 No Skip (FNS) IV-41 Normalize (FNOM) IV-41

Polynomial Evaluation Double (FPLYD) IV-42 Polynomial Evaluation Single (FPLYS) IV-42 Pop Block (POPB) IV-62 Pop Context Block (DPOP) IV-14 Pop Floating Point State (FPOP) IV-43 Pop Multiple Accumulators (POP) IV-61 Pop PC And Jump (POPJ) IV-62 Push Floating Point State (FPSH) IV-43 Push Jump (PSHJ) IV-63 Push Multiple Accumulators (PSH) IV-62 Push Return Address (PSHR) IV-63

Read High Word (FRH) IV-43 Read Switches (READS) IV-63 Real Exponential Double (FEXPD) IV-34 Real Exponential Single (FEXPS) IV-34 Reset (IORST) IV-54 Restore (RSTR) IV-64 Return (RTN) IV-64

Save (SAVE) IV-64 Scale (FSCAL) IV-44 Set Bit To One (BTO) IV-5 Set Bit To Zero (BTZ) IV-5 * Set S To One (DSSO) IV-22 * Set S To Zero (DSSZ) IV-22 * Set T To One (DSTO) IV-23 * Set T To Zero (DSTZ) IV-23 Sign Extend and Divide (DIVX) IV-12 Signed Divide (DIVS) IV-12 Signed Multiply (MULS) IV-61 Sine Double (FSIND) IV-45 Sine Single (FSINS) IV-46 Skip Always (FSA) IV-44 Skip If ACS Greater Than ACD (SGT) IV-65 Skip If ACS Greater Than Or Equal To ACD (SGE) IV-65 Skip On Greater Than Or Equal To Zero (FSGE) IV-45 Skip On Greater Than Zero (FSGT) IV-45 Skip On Less Than Or Equal To Zero (FSLE) IV-46 Skip On Less Than Zero (FSLT) IV-46 Skip On No Error (FSNER) IV-48 Skip On No Mantissa Overflow (FSNM) IV-48 Skip On No Overflow (FSNO) IV-48 Skip On No Overflow And No Zero Divide (FSNOD) IV-48 Skip On No Underflow (FSNU) IV-49 Skip On No Underflow And No Overflow (FSNUO) IV-49 Skip On No Underflow And No Zero Divide (FSNUD) IV-49 Skip On No Zero Divide (FSND) IV-47 Skip On Non-Zero (FSNE) IV-47 Skip On Non-Zero Bit (SNB) IV-66 Skip On Zero (FSEQ) IV-44 Skip On Zero Bit (SZB) IV-69 Skip On Zero Bit And Set To One (SZBO) IV-69 Square Root Double (FSQRD) IV-50 Square Root Single (FSQRS) IV-50 Store Accumulator (STA) IV-66 Store Byte (STB) IV-66 Store Floating Point Double (FSTD) IV-50 Store Floating Point Single (FSTS) IV-51 Store Floating Point Status (FSST) IV-50 Store In Stack (DSTK) IV-22 Store Integer (STI) IV-67 Store Integer Extended (STIX) IV-67 Subtract (SUB) IV-68 Subtract Double (FPAC from FPAC) (FSD) IV-44 Subtract Double (Memory from FPAC) (FSMD) IV-47 Subtract Immediate (SBI) IV-65 Subtract Single (FPAC from FPAC) (FSS) IV-49 Subtract Single (Memory from FPAC) (FSMS) IV-47 System Call (SYC) IV-68

Trap Disable (FTD) IV-51 Trap Enable (FTE) IV-51

Unsigned Divide (DIV) IV-12 Unsigned Multiply (MUL) IV-60

Vector On Interrupting Device Code (VCT) IV-70

* EDIT Subinstruction

I/O INSTRUCTION INDEX

CPU Skip (SKP CPU) V-7 CPU Skip If Power Fail Flag Is One (SKPDN CPU) V-7 CPU Skip If Power Fail Flag Is Zero (SKPDZ CPU) V-8

Enable ERCC (DOA ERCC) V-9

Halt (HALTA DOC CPU) V-6

Initiate Page Check (DOC MAP) V-13 Interrupt Acknowledge (INTA DIB CPU) V-6 Interrupt Disable (INTDS NIOC CPU) V-7 Interrupt Enable (INTEN NIOS CPU) V-7

Load Character Buffer (DOA TTO) V-16 Load Map (LMP) V-10 Load Map Status (DOA MAP) V-12

Map Page 31 (DOB MAP) V-12 Map Single Cycle (NIOP MAP) V-13 Mask Out (MSKO DOB CPU) V-6 Page Check (DIC MAP) V-11

Read Character Buffer (DIA TTI) V-15 Read Count (DIA PIT) V-14 Read Map Status (DIA MAP) V-11 Read Memory Fault Address (DIA ERCC) V-8 Read Memory Fault Code (DIB ERCC) V-9 Read Status (DIC BMC) V-2 Read Switches (READS DIA CPU) V-5 Reset (IORST DIC CPU) V-6

Select RTC Frequency (DOA RTC) V-15 Set Status (DOC BMC) V-5 Specify High-Order Address (DOB BMC) V-3 Specify Initial Count (DOA PIT) V-14 Specify Initial Map Register (DOB BMC) V-3 Specify Low-Order Address (DOA BMC) V-3 Specify Word Count (DOC BMC) V-4

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following Data General publications may be of interest to readers of this manual:

Programmer's Reference, Peripherals	DGC No. 015-000021
Programmer's Reference, Data Control Unit	DGC No. 015-000060
Technical Reference, Data General Communications System	DGC No. 014-000070
Technical Manual, 6020 Series Tape Transport	DGC No. 015-000040
Technical Manual, Model 6045 6050 6051 Disc Drive (10 Megabyte)	DGC No. 015-000057
Technical Manual, DG/Disc Storage Subsystem (6060 Series, 100 Megabyte)	DGC No. 015-000061
Technical Manual, Model 6063-6065 Fixed Head Disc	DGC No. 015-000072
Interface Designer's Reference, NOVA and ECLIPSE Line Computers	DGC No. 015-000031
Software Summary and Bibliography	DGC No. 093-000110
AOS Software Documentation Guide	DGC No. 093-000202
AOS Programmer's Manual	DGC No. 093-000120
AOS Macroassembler Reference Manual	PGC No. 093-000192
AOS Binder User's Manual	DGC No. 093-000190
AOS Debugger and Disk File Editor User's Manual	DGC No. 093-000195
AOS System Manager's Guide	DGC No. 093-000193

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES

Alabama: Birmingham Arizona: Phoenix, Tucson Arkansas: Little Rock California: El Segundo, Fresno, Palo Alto, Sacramento, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Ana, Santa Barbara, Van Nuys Colorado: Englewood Connecticut: North Branford Florida: Ft. Lauderdale, Orlando, Tampa Georgia: Norcross Idaho: Boise Illinois: Peoria, Schaumburg Indiana: Indianapolis Kentucky: Louisville Louisiana: Baton Rouge Maryland: Baltimore Massachusetts: Springfield, Wellesley, Worcester Michigan: Southfield Minnesota: Richfield Missouri: Kansas City, St. Louis Nevada: Las Vegas New Hampshire: Nashua New Jersey: Cherry Hill, Wayne New Mexico: Albuquerque New York: Buffalo, Latham, Melville, Newfield, New York, Rochester, Syracuse, White Plains North Carolina: Charlotte, Greensboro Ohio: Columbus, Dayton, Brooklyn Heights Oklahoma: Oklahoma City, Tulsa Oregon: Portland Pennsylvania: Blue Bell, Carnegie Rhode Island: Rumford South Carolina: Columbia Tennessee: Knoxville, Memphis Texas: Austin, Dallas, El Paso, Ft. Worth, Houston Utah: Salt Lake City Virginia: McLean, Norfolk, Richmond, Salem Washington: Kirkland West Virginia: Charleston Wisconsin: West Allis

Italy: Milan, Padua, Rome The Netherlands: Rijswijk New Zealand: Auckland, Wellington Sweden: Gothenburg, Malmoe, Stockholm Switzerland: Lausanne, Zurich United Kingdom: Birmingham, Dublin, Glasgow, London, Manchester West Germany: Filderstadt, Frankfurt, Hamburg, Munich, Ratingen, Rodelheim

MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVES & DISTRIBUTORS

Argentina: Buenos Aires Costa Rica: San Jose Ecuador: Quito Egypt: Cairo Finland: Helsinki Greece: Athens Hong Kong: Hong Kong India: Bombay Indonesia: Jakarta Iran: Tehran Israel: Givatavim Japan: Tokyo Jordan: Amman Korea: Seoul Kuwait: Kuwait Lebanon: Beirut Malaysia: Kuala Lumpur Mexico: Mexico City Nicaragua: Managua Nigeria: Lagos, Ibadan Norway: Oslo Peru: Lima Philippine Islands: Manila Puerto Rico: Hato Rey Saudi Arabia: Riyadh Singapore: Singapore: South Africa: Johannesburg, Pretoria Spain: Barcelona, Bilbao, Madrid, San Sebastian, Valencia Taiwan: Taipei Thailand: Bangkok Uruguay: Montevideo Venezuela: Maracaibo

ADMINISTRATION, MANUFACTURING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Massachusetts: Cambridge, Framingham, Westboro, Southboro Maine: Westbrook New Hampshire: Portsmouth California: Anaheim, Sunnyvale North Carolina: Research Triangle Park, Johnston County

Hong Kong: Kowloon, Tai Po Thailand: Bangkok

